

Bleach: Soul Carnival 2 (Import) FAQ/Walkthrough

by Deny_Winarto

Updated to v0.70 on Jan 24, 2010

BLEACH : SOUL CARNIVAL 2

WALKTHROUGH

Version 0.70

By: Orlandu17

January 24th, 2010

Email: deny_winarto (at) yahoo (dot) com

Table of Contents

01.) Version History.....	[0001]
02.) Introduction.....	[0002]
03.) FAQ.....	[0003]
04.) Menu Translations.....	[0004]
05.) Controls + Basic Hints And Tips.....	[0005]
06.) Playable Characters	[0006]
07.) Save Data Bonus.....	[0007]
08.) Walkthrough.....	[0008]
09.) Sidequests.....	[0009]
10.) Soul Board.....	[0010]
11.) Soul Piece List.....	[0011]
12.) Special Link List.....	[0012]
13.) Accessory List.....	[0013]
14.) Shops.....	[0014]
15.) Synthesis.....	[0015]
16.) Ichigo's Room.....	[0016]
17.) Credits.....	[0017]
18.) Copyrights.....	[0018]

VERSION HISTORY - 0001

-0.70 > , Progress : Walkthrough ~40% completed

Walkthrough : Up to Stage 15

Soul Piece : 95%, complete but missing some locations

Special Link : 95%, complete but missing some names

Item List : 100%

Synthesis List : 100%

Fixed item & character names, and other minor mistakes

Added Sidequest & playable character sections

-0.50 > , Progress : All lists are complete, except walkthrough

Walkthrough : Next Version

Soul Piece : 90%, complete but missing the locations

Special Link : 95%, complete but missing some names

Item List : 100%
Synthesis List : 100%

o=====o
|02.) INTRODUCTION - 0002 |
o=====o

Hi, my name is Deny Winarto, and this is my first FAQ. I've decided to write this after seeing so many questions in the board about this game. Also i was bored and got nothing to do :)

Bleach : Soul Carnival 2 is an Action RPG game developed by SCEI for Playstation Portable that was released on 12/10/09. It's a continuation of the first game, Bleach : Soul Carnival that was released over a year ago. The series follows the story of popular japanese Manga "BLEACH" The game itself is a side scroller 2D Action RPG, which features 24 playable characters from the series. This game also features "Soul Board" system, a system that allows you to power up your character and providing support attacks during battle.

For this version (0.50), only item list & Soul piece are completed.. The walkthrough will be covered in the next version (hopefully) I hope this will answer most questions on the board. Check the FAQ if you have any questions, or you can ask in the Bleach SC2 GameFAQs message board. If you have corrections or if there's anything you want to contribute you can email me at :
deny_winarto (at) yahoo (dot) com
NO SPAM
NO JUNK MAIL please
Thank you and i hope you enjoy reading my guide.

o=====o
|03.) Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) - 0003 |
o=====o

Q : Will they localize this game?

A : Unfortunately i don't think it's gonna happen. Judging from Bleach SC 1, and other Bleach games on PSP (Heat of Soul series), you can see that none of them got translated until now. But i will update this information if there's any news on this.

Q : Is this game playable without the knowledge of Japanese?

A : If you're fan of Bleach series, you should be able to follow the story. If you're not, i suggest you to read the manga or watch the anime if you want to fully understand the story. The gameplay is easy to understand for non-Japanese, especially if you've played Soul Carnival 1 before. If you're still having trouble you can check the menu translation section

Q : Any bonus carried over from SC1 save data?

A : Yes, and also from Heat of Soul 6, check Save Data bonus section.

Q : What's the difference between the first Soul Carnival and this?

A : - The story telling is more detailed and there's more anime cutscenes this time
- More playable characters
- More Bosses.
- Soul Board has more slots
- More Soul Piece & Special Links
- Some Soul pieces have different Color & Support Attack

- New Stats (Evasion)
- New Synthesis system.
- More items.

Q : I'm missing a special link!

A : Check the Special Link list.

Q : Where do i get [insert item name]?

A : Check the item list, i will add japanese name later in the next version. For now you have to try to recognize it by the pic, color and the stat bonus :)

Q : How do i synth [insert item name]?

A : Check the Synthesis list, it should be easier to figure out because i separate them in pages, the order is the same with Mayuri's synthesis list.

Q : How do i unlock Full Hollow Ichigo & 2nd Release Ulquiorra? (Spoiler)

- A :
1. You must complete (get all treasures and Soul piece) Stage 1-35 to unlock stage 36. A completed stage have "C" sign next to it.
 2. Beat Ulquiorra in stage 36.
 3. Soul Link Ichigo + Ulquiorra in Soul Board to unlock the last special link.
 4. Press L as Ichigo when BP gauge is full to unlock Full Hollow Ichigo Ditto with Ulquiorra, press L to unlock 2nd Release Ulquiorra.

Q : What does timer mode do?

A : Other than as a timer, i haven't found other use

Q : How do i unlock Boss Rush Mode?

A : Beat all 6 Challenge stages

Q : Any Missables?

A : Nope, the game is really forgiving when it comes to item/soul completion. If you missed a chest/soul piece on a stage, the stage will still be marked with chest/soul piece symbol. And all stages are replayable, so it's actually hard to miss anything in this game.

Update : Well, there's actually one unique item in this game, Tentouken (found in Stage 23 Chest). So far i have not found any other way to get more than 1 tentouken. So if you synth it with white fragment to get Tentouken+, there's no other way to get another copy. The better version, Tentouken+ can be got from Stage 27 roulette though.

```

=====O
|04.)                MENU TRANSLATION  - 0004                |
=====O

```

(A) Starting from the "Push START button" screen :

1. New Game - self-explanatory
2. Load Game - self-explanatory
3. Extra Mode (go to A-3)

(A-3) Extra Mode:

1. Ad Hoc Mode : Trade Special Attack Level with your friends(not tested)
2. Alarm Mode (Go to A-3-2)
3. Timer Mode (Go to A-3-3)

(A-3-2) Alarm Mode

1. Select a character
 - a. Try the alarm
 - b. Alarm time (use left/right to change time)

c. Set the alarm

After (c) has been selected, the alarm has been set, make sure to keep an eye on your battery.

(A-3-3) Timer Mode

Select the character

- 1. Ichigo (3 minutes)
- 2. Yammi (10 minutes)
- 3. Ukitake (13 minutes)

After selection :

- a. Circle : run the timer, press again to stop the timer.
- b. Triangle : Reset the timer

In world Map :

```

-----
Directional Button : Self explanatory
Circle             : Choose/Action
Cross              : Cancel/Go to Title Screen
Triangle           : - Save Game
                   - Delete a save file from Memory Card
Start              : Choose a Character and go to His Menu

```

-Every Stage has 2 icons marked on them, treasure and soul piece icon. Treasure means you're missing a treasure and soul piece means there's a soul piece there that you can get. Once you get all treasures and soul piece, a "C" /Complete icon will replace them.

(B) Pause Menu -----

Controls in Pause Menu :

```

Directional Button : Self explanatory
Circle             : Choose/Action
Cross              : Cancel/Back
Triangle           : If in Dungeon, "Exit Dungeon?" (Yes / No)

```

	Lv -- / Name / Race		Money
Soul	Exp	Next	
Board(B-1)	P I C	HP	Current/Max
		SP	Current/Max
Accessories (B-2)		ATK	DEF
		REI	EVA
			HH:MM:SS
Map (Dungeon)	Bonus Damage		Resistance
			MaxSlash
	S	V	F I
	A	H	T P
			Slash
Help(B-3)	Special Attacks		
Settings (B-4)	Up	+ Square	SP --/ (Name) Lv 2
	Down	+ Square	SP --/ (Name) Lv 3
	Jump, Up	+ Square	SP --/ (Name) Lv 3
	Jump, Down	+ Square	SP --/ (Name) Lv 1

HP : How many damage you can take

SP : Special Attack uses SP
 ATK : Attack, affects normal attack damage
 DEF : Defense, affects how many damage you take
 REI : Reiatu, affects special attack & support attack damage
 EVA : Evasion, affects evade rate from enemy attacks

*Bonus Damage : Modifiers for Bonus damage against certain race (%) :

-S = Shinigami
 -V = Vizard
 -A = Arrancar
 -H = Hollows

*Resistance: Modifiers for Resistance against elements & status attacks (%) :

-F = Fire (Burn Status)
 -I = Ice (Freeze Status)
 -T = Thunder (Stun Status)
 -P = Poison (Poison Status)

Example :

```

|-----| |-----| | |
|          Lv 46 /Ichigo/Shinigami|| Money |
|          Exp 152880  Next 6746 ||-----|
|   P I C   HP    10341/11669      ||          2801348 |
|          SP        37/41         ||-----|
|          ATK   591   DEF   517  || Time   |
|          REI   526   EVA    17  ||-----|
|-----| |          93:21:44 |
|Bonus Damage |Resistance | |-----|
|-----| |-----| | MaxSlash |
|S   40   V   60 |F   10   I   10||-----|
|A   50   H   30 |T   10   P   10||          171 Slash |
|-----| |-----|
|Special Attacks |
|-----|
|          Up + Square / SP    3/ Tenshouzan          Lv 2 -- |
|          Down + Square / SP  4/ Garyuu Ranbu        Lv 3 MAX |
|Jump, Up + Square / SP    5/ Getsuga Tenshou        Lv 3 MAX |
|Jump,Down + Square / SP   4/ Getsuga Tenshou        Lv 1 --- |
|-----|
  
```

(B-1) Soul Board Screen

Controls in Soul Board Menu :

Directional Button : Self explanatory
 Circle : Choose/Action
 Cross : Cancel/Back
 Triangle : Check the Special Link List
 Square(On Soul Piece) : Toggle between Stat Bonus & Support Attack Description
 L/R : Switch between the 3 available Boards

```

          /3/2/Board 1 | | / \ / Name |
/=====\\ ||PIC|  HP ----- |
|   {}   {}   {}   | | \_/  SP  ----- |
|   \ / \ /   | | ATK ---      DEF --- |
|   {}   {}   | | REA ---      EVA --- |
  
```

	/ \ / \		-----
	{4} {} {4}		Bonus Dmg Resistance
	\ / \ /		-----
	{}		S --- F ---
	/ \ / \		V --- I ---
	{}		A --- T ---
	=====		H --- P ---
	-----		-----
	o 1 o 2 o 2 o 0 o 4 o 1		Description
	-----		-----
			Stat Bonus / Support Atk

*Bonus Damage : Modifiers for Bonus damage against certain race (%) :

- S = Shinigami
- V = Vizard
- A = Arrancar
- H = Hollows

*Resistance: Modifiers for Resistance against elements & bad status (%) :

- F = Fire (Burn Status)
- I = Ice (Freeze Status)
- T = Thunder (Stun Status)
- P = Poison (Poison Status)

CHOOSING SOUL PIECE :

-
- 1. First of all, choose a slot to place a piece in
 - (if the slot was empty)
 - 2a. Choose a piece from the list to put in the slot. Go to 3.
 - (if the slot had a piece)
 - 2b. You are given the following menu:
 - a. Move/Switch slot - move the piece to a different slot or switch it with another soul piece.
 - b. Choose from list - replace piece with piece from list
 - c. Support attack - go to 3.
 - d. Remove - removes piece from the board
 - e. Remove all - removes all pieces from the board
- 3. Choose a button combination for the support attack, the first option is to not assign a button combo.
- > The area beneath the board with the colours and numbers shows how many of each coloured link you have. See the Soul Piece System section for more details.
- > Press triangle for the list of Special Links. See the Special Links section for more details.
- > You can click on the player slot in the middle to go straight to the Accessories Screen

(B-3) Accessories Screen

-
- Directional Button : Self explanatory
- Circle : Choose/Action

Cross : Cancel/Back
 Triangle : Sort Items
 Square (On Soul Piece) : Discard Item > Yes / No?

```

      | / \ / Name |
/=====\ ||PIC| HP ----- |
|         | | \_/ SP ----- | |
|         | | ATK --- DEF --- |
|         | | REA --- EVA --- |
|         | | {} {} |
|         | | \ / |
|         | | {} |
|         | | / \ |
|         | | {} {} |
|         | | S --- | F --- |
|         | | V --- | I --- |
|         | | A --- | T --- |
\=====/ | H --- | P --- |
          |-----|
          |Description|
          |-----|
          |Stat Bonus / Support Atk|
          |-----|
  
```

Accessories are equipped like Soul Pieces, click on a slot to use it:

(if the slot was empty)

1. You are taken to the right side, and selecting an accessory will equip it.

(if the slot had an accessory)

2. You are given the following menu:
 - a. Change slot - this puts the accessory in another slot
 - b. Choose from list - replace accessory with accessory from list
 - c. Remove - removes accessory from the board
 - d. Remove all - removes all accessory from the board

(B-4) Help Screen

(B-5) Options Screen

```

| Radar Map                On      Off      |
| Msg Speed                Normal  Fast   Skip  |
| BGM                      MIN | ___ ___ ___ ___ | MAX |
| SE                       MIN | ___ ___ ___ ___ | MAX |
| VOICE                    MIN | ___ ___ ___ ___ | MAX |
|
|           press square for defaults      |
|
-----
  
```

o=====o
 |05.) CONTROLS + BASIC HINTS & TIPS - 0005 |
 o=====o

(From abcd9146's Bleach SC1, modified a bit)

I'm getting most of this from the help files in game, just in case you can't

read it. You should read this, it won't take long, and could save you from not understanding something further on.

Basic Controls:

Left/Right - Move

X - Jump

X, X - Double Jump

Square - Regular Attack

Triangle - Support Attack*

L - Burning Attack*

R - 'Use' Button

* - more information below

Advanced Controls

Down + X / Down, Down - go down platform

Down + X / Down, Down (while in air) - fall down faster

X - when blown back by an attack, press in mid-air to recover

Shunpo:

Up + Circle - Shunpo up

Down + Circle - Shunpo down

Special Techniques:

Up + Square - special technique 1

Down + square - special technique 2

Up + Square (in mid-air) - special technique 3

Down + Square (in mid-air) - special technique 4

Note: See the characters section for the list of techniques

Support Techniques

Use with Triangle / Up + Triangle / Down + Triangle

Attacks need to be assigned to each button combination. see the soul piece system section.

Burning Attacks

The BP gauge is the gauge that goes around your character's face in the top \ left corner. Once that's full, you can use your burning attack. There are two types:

- > One off attack: This a massive attack that uses the entire gauge in one go
- > Power up type: This powers up your character for a limited time. During this time, enemy damage is reduced, and you have infinite SP

Items

When you defeat an enemy, they will occasionally drop items:

- > First Aid Box - these heal you
- > SP orbs - recover SP
- > BP orbs - fills your BP gauge
- > Accessory Bag - you get an accessory
- > Money - increases the amount of money held

Slash Combos

String together your hits on enemies to build up a slash combo.

The yellow gauge shows how much time you have until the next combo.

The gauge will deplete faster as the number of combo rises.

Build up combo, and you get a money bonus.

After 50 hits, the enemies move in slow motions.

Area Result

New feature in Bleach SC2, everytime you change area or screen, your performance will be calculated based on these factors :

- Enemy Kill
- Max Slash
- Rate

Enemy Kill is how many Enemies you killed, and max slash is the highest slash combo you got on that area.

Rate is the last multiplier, and it depends on your level :

- 1-13 = 1x rate
- 14-20 = 2x rate
- 21-? = 3x rate

And you can get money bonus with this calculation :

Bonus : Enemy Kill x Max Slash x Rate

Note that Slash combo can also be continued on the next area.

A pretty good way to make money early in the game.

But pretty useless once you get Nemu.

Orbs

Starting from Stage 3, you'll find blue or red orbs scattered throughout the stages. These orbs may give positive or negative effects, negative effect usually marked with downward arrow or cross mark, while positive effect with upward arrow. Blue orbs can be destroyed but red orbs cannot.

Boss Battle Rankings

After every boss battle, you will be ranked from D to S. You get a bonus depending on how well you performed. The ranks is based on:

1. Time taken
2. Largest slash combo
3. Damage received

Status Effects

When you are hit by an enemy's attack, you may receive a bad status effect.

They disappear after a while, or you can use an item to dispel it. They are:

- > Burnt: you gradually take damage
- > Frozen: you can't move, keep pressing buttons to free yourself
- > Paralysed: you can't move, keep pressing buttons to free yourself
- > Poisoned: you gradually take damage

o=====o
|05.) PLAYABLE CHARACTERS - 0006 |
o=====o

1. Kurosaki Ichigo : Available from the Start
2. Shihouin Yoruichi : Beat Stage 9
3. Hitsugaya Tousei: Beat Stage 9
4. Abarai Renji : Beat Stage 12
5. Zaraki Kenpachi : Beat Stage 12
6. Kukichi Byakuya : Beat Stage 15
7. Kyouraku Shunsui : Beat Stage 15

o=====o

o=====o

You might want to know this before playing, so i'm gonna explain it first.
You may get a bonus accessory or 2 If you have Save Data from previous
Bleach games, namely :

- Bleach : Heat of Soul 6
-Bleach : Soul Carnival

And the bonus accessories are:

- 1. Bleach Soul Carnival Save Data >
Soul Carnival, black accessory, gives +10 SP, +10% money gained
Cannot be synthed/upgraded
2. Bleach Heat of Soul Save Data >
Heat of Soul, black accessory, gives +100 HP, +10% EXP
Cannot be synthed/upgraded

If you have the respective save data, both will be automatically obtained
once you reach Stage 2.

I'm not sure how far your save data must be, but i've finished SC1,
and i took HTS6 save data from HTS6 Game saves in GameFAQs.
And, if you ask me, it's not worth starting over if you miss 'em.
Both items cannot be upgraded or synthed, and you'll get much much
better accessories with same effect later in the game.

o=====o

|
|07.) Walkthrough - 0008
|
o=====o

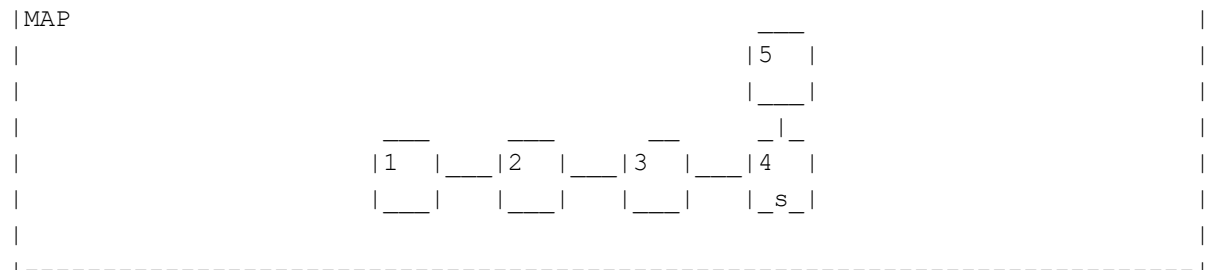
o-----o

PROLOGUE
Areas of Interest : None, basically a tutorial and an easy boss fight
During the boss fight you'll be able to use special attacks (up + square)
and (jump, up + square)
o-----o

- New Movie : #1, #2 and #3
-Go to Karakura School and talk to everybody.

o-----o

| STAGE 1
o-----o



- | Area 1 | You can now use Shunpo/Dash by pressing cirle.
|-----|-----|
| Area 2 | -"Soul Board" option Unlocked
| | -Soul Piece [Rukia (Gigai)]
| Areas of Interest |-----|-----|
| Area 3 | Chest [300]

	Area 4	Save Point
	Area 5	Boss Fight
S-Rank	500, 600	
Roulette		
Dig Item	-300,1000	
	-White Fragment	
	-Mitsu Baikok+	
	-Cosmo Candy+	
	-Spirit Cane+	
	-Spirit Pendant+	
	-Kaneshiro+	

-Urahara Shop will be unlocked after this stage

NOTE : DO NOT destroy his shop sign at this point, unless you want to fight him, beating him will unlock Shinigami Urahara as playable character, (as well as his soul piece). Technically it is possible to get him at this point, but there's no way you can beat him with your level now.

Wait until you reach level 30+

-There's a chest with BGM on top of Urahara's shop Roof

-Go to Ichigo's House and you'll get [Kon's Soul Piece], equip it along with Rukia's Soul piece to get the first Special Link

-New Posters : 1,2,3,4,5

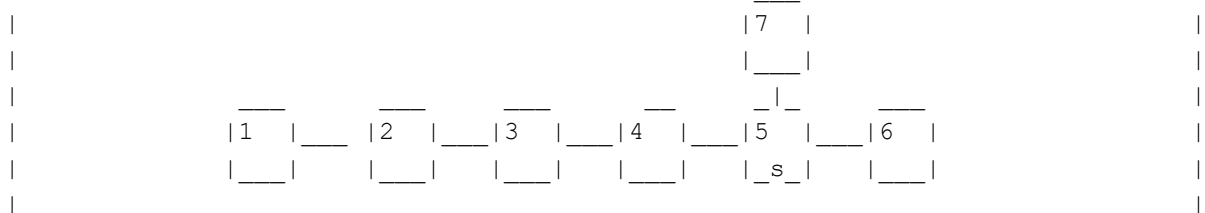
-New Figure : Ichigo, Rukia, Kon

-Starting from now i'm going to include my recommendation for equips & soul piece setup.

0=====0

STAGE 2

MAP



	Area 1	-
	Area 2	First "Giant" Monster, use special attack / support attack to beat them.
Areas of Interest	Area 3	-Chest [Spirit Pendant] -"Accessories" option unlocked
		-Save Point
	Area 4	-
	Area 5	-Soul Piece [Uryuu(SS)] -Save Point
	Area 6	-Chest [300] -Soul Piece[Don Kanonji] -Chest [BGM]
	Area 7	Boss Fight : Menos Grande

S-Rank	500, Hollow Bait
Roulette	
Dig Item	-300,1000
	-Red Fragment
	-Mitsu Baikok+
	-Cosmo Candy+
	-Spirit Cane+
	-Spirit Pendant+
	-Kaneshiro+
R	[1] [2]
E	Soul [3] [4]
C	Link -----
O	1. Kon
M	2. Rukia
M	3. Don Kanonji
E	4. Ishida
N	-----
D	Support Triangle : Ishida
A	Attack Up + Triangle : Rukia
T	Down +Triangle : Don Kanonji
I	-----
O	Accessories [Spirit Pendant] [Tribute Flower]
N	[Soul Carnival] [Heat of Soul]

- "Heat of Soul" and "Soul Carnival" Item will be obtained as well if you have the respective save data, see Save Data Bonus section for details.

- New Movie : #4 and #5

- New Posters : 6,7

- New Figures : Don Kanonji & Ishida

- Go to Ichigo's room, check his bed and his desk, then choose the third option.

- Rukia will leave you at this point, as well as her soul piece. Don't worry though it's only temporary.

- New items are available in the shop, but i suggest not to buy anything until you get Nemu in level 15.

STAGE 3	
MAP	
	6
	1 2 3 4 5
	s
Area 1	-
Area 2	-Chest [500] -Save Point
Area 3	-Your first "Orb", they give positive or negative effect, you have to destroy it to remove the effect I'll mark Positive Orb with [P] and Negative with [N].

```

|           |           | [N] = No Exit
| Areas of  |           | -Chest[Mitsu Baikok]
|           |-----|-----|
| Interest  | Area 4   | -You first Orb with positive effect [P] here
|           |           | [P] = Attack Up
|           |           | [P] = Enemy Attack Down
|           |           | [N] = No Dash
|           |           | -Chest[Spirit Pendant]
|           |           | -Chest[BGM]
|           |-----|-----|
|           | Area 5   | -Chest [500]
|           |           | -Save Point
|           |-----|-----|
|           | Area 6   | Boss Fight : Abarai Renji
|-----|-----|-----|
| S-Rank    | 900, Mitsu Baikok+
| Roulette  |
|-----|-----|-----|
| Dig Item  | -300,1000
|           | -Blue Fragment
|           | -Mitsu Baikok+
|           | -Cosmo Candy+
|           | -Spirit Cane+
|           | -Spirit Pendant+
|           | -Kaneshiro+
|-----|-----|-----|
|           |           | [1] [2]
| R |           | -
| E | Soul      | [-] [4]
| C | Link      |-----|-----|
| O |           | 1. Kon
| M |           | 2. Don Kanonji
| M |           | 3. -
| E |           | 4. Ishida
| N |-----|-----|-----|
| D | Support   |Triangle      : Ishida
| A | Attack    |Up + Triangle : Don Kanonji
| T |           |Down +Triangle : Kon
| I |-----|-----|-----|
| O |Accessories|[Spirit Pendant] [Spirit Cane]
| N |           |[Mitsu Baikok ] [Hollow Bait]
|-----|-----|-----|

```

```

-New Movie : #6
-New Posters : 8,9,10

```

```

0=====0

```

```

|                                     STAGE 4
|-----|-----|-----|
|MAP
|           |           |           |           | | | | | | | | | |
|           | 3 |           | 5 |           | 10 |
|           | |_|           | |_|_s_|           | |_|
|           | ^ |           | | | |           | |
|           | |_|           | |_|_||_|           | |_|
|           | 2 |           | 4 |           | 6 |
|           | |_|           | |_|_||_|           | |_|
|           | ^ |           | | | |           | |
|           | |_|           | |_|_||_|_v_|           | |_|
|           | 1 |           | 8 |           | 9 |
|           | |_|           | |_|_||_|           | |_|

```

	Area 1	[P] = Regenerate SP You'll automatically get : -Soul Piece [Zangetsu] -2 additional Soul Board Slots -Down + Square Special Attack -And Jump, Down + Square Special Attack You have 3 minutes to kill all enemies and destroy all rocks
	Area 2	[P] = SP Regen [N] = No Support Attack You have 3 minutes to kill 10 enemies
	Area 3	[P] = BP Regen [N] = No Support Attack [N] = No Jump [N] = No Dash -Bankai Mode Unlocked You have 3 minutes to destroy 4 orbs
Areas of Interest	Area 4	Talk to Urahara if you want to go to Area 1
	Area 5	-Soul Piece [Orihime] -Chest[500] -Save Point
	Area 6	-Soul Piece [Yoruichi - Cat] -Chest[BGM] -Hidden Path : Break the crack in the wall to go to Area 9
	Area 7	[P] = Reiatu Up(?) [P] = Attack Up [N] = No Jump [N] = No Dash -Soul Piece [Chad] -Chest[500] -Hidden path : Break the crack in the wall to go to Area 8
	Area 8	-Chest[Kaneshiro]
	Area 9	[N] = No Jump [N] = No Dash [N] = No Special Attack -Soul Piece [Jinta]
	Area 10	-Soul Piece [Ururu]
S-Rank Roulette	-	
Dig Item	-300,1000	-Green Fragment

```

|           | -Mitsu Baikok+
|           | -Cosmo Candy+
|           | -Spirit Cane+
|           | -Spirit Pendant+
|           | -Kaneshiro+

```

```

-----
| R |           | [1] [4]
| E |           | [2] - [5]
| C | Soul    | [3] [6]
| O |           | -----
| M | Link    | 1. Zangetsu
| M |           | 2. Yourichi-Cat
| E |           | 3. Chad
| N |           | 4. Kon
| D |           | 5. Orihime
| A |           | 6. Ishida
| T | -----| -----
| I | Support |Triangle      : Ishida
| O | Attack  |Up + Triangle : Chad
| N |           |Down +Triangle : Orihime
|   | -----| -----
|   | Accessories|[Spirit Cane ] [Kaneshiro ]
|   |           |[Mitsu Baikok ] [Hollow Bait]

```

```

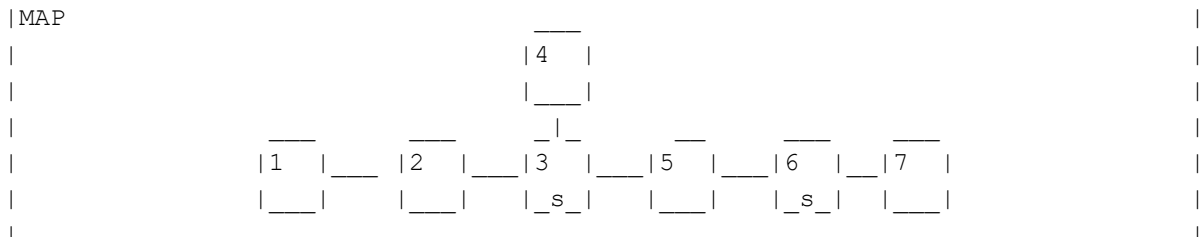
-----o
New Special Links :
#4 (Ichigo + Zangetsu)
#7 (Yoruichi + Ichigo + Orihime + Chad + Ishida)
-New Movie : #6 & #7
-New Figures : Ichigo (Shikai), Orihime, Ishida, Chad, Cat Yoruichi, Ururu,
Jinta,Zangetsu
-New Posters : 11,12,13
-New accessories are also available, but you should have got them from
previous stages (except cosmo candy), so don't buy anything.

```

```

=====o
|                                     STAGE 5
|-----

```



```

-----
| Area 1 | -
|-----|-----
| Area 2 | -
|-----|-----
| Area 3 | -"Tunnel Janitor" is here
|         | -Hidden Path, follow the purple butterfly to reveal
|         | hidden door to Area 4
|         | -Chest[300]
| Areas of | -Save Point
|-----|-----
| Area 4 | [P]*= Unlimited Dash
|         | [P] = Double EXP
|         | [N] = No Dash
|         | -Chest[BGM : It's Heavy]
|         | -Chest[Cosmo Candy+]

```

```

|                                     | *Can't be destroyed
|-----|-----|
| Area 5 | [N] = No Jump
|         | [N] = No Dash
|         | -Chest[500]
|         | -Chest[300]
|         | Use Getsuga Tenshou to destroy the first Orb, then
|         | dash up and destroy the second one.
|-----|-----|
| Area 6 | -Chest[300]
|         | -Save Point
|-----|-----|
| Area 7 | -Soul Piece[Jidanbou]
|         | Boss Fight : Ichimaru Gin

```

```

| S-Rank | 900, Kikan Shinki
| Roulette

```

```

| Dig Item | -300,1000
|         | -Teal Fragment
|         | -Shaved Ice+
|         | -Hollow Bait+
|         | -Chicken Whistle+
|         | -Henshin Watch+
|         | -Diana+

```

```

| R | [1] [4]
| E | [2] - [5]
| C | Soul [3] [6]

```

```

| O |-----|
| M | Link | 1. Zangetsu
| M |       | 2. Yourichi-Cat
| E |       | 3. Chad
| N |       | 4. Kon
| D |       | 5. Orihime
| A |       | 6. Ishida

```

```

| T |-----|
| I | Support | Triangle : Ishida
| O | Attack | Up + Triangle : Chad
| N |       | Down +Triangle : Cat Yoruichi

```

```

| Accessories|[Spirit Pendant] [Kaneshiro ]
|             |[Mitsu Baikok+ ] [Cosmo Candy+]

```

```

o-----o
-New Movies : 8,9 & 10
-New Figure : Jidanbou
-New Posters : 14 & 15
-You can switch between Human World & Shinigami World by pressing L/R on the
world map.
-If you want to farm items early in the game, i suggest you to re-do this
stage 3 times to get 3 Kikan Shinkis.

```

```

o=====o
|                                     | STAGE 6
|-----|-----|

```

```

| MAP
|
|           |7 | |8 | | |
|           |__| |__|
|           |_|_|_|_|
|           |4 |__|5 |__|6 |

```



```

      |_____|  |_____|  |_s_|
      |      |      |      |
    _____|_____|_____|_____|
    |1|  |2|  |3|
    |_____|  |_____|  |_____|

```

Area 1	-
Area 2	-
Area 3	-Chest [500]
Area 4	-
Area 5	-Chest[BGM] -Hidden Path, purple butterfly above rightmost house to Area 7
Area 6	-Chest[500] -Save Point
Area 7	[P] = Slow Fall -Chest[Hollow Bait+]
Area 8	Boss : Bonnie-Chan
S-Rank Roulette	900, Shinigami Cellphone
Dig Item	-300,1000 -Yellow Fragment -Shaved Ice+ -Hollow Bait+ -Chicken Whistle+ -Henshin Watch+ -Diana+
R E C O M M E N D A T I O N	[1] [4] [2] - [5] [3] [6] ----- 1. Ururu 2. Yourichi-Cat 3. Chad 4. Kon 5. Orihime 6. Ishida ----- Support Triangle : Cat Yoruichi Attack Up + Triangle : Chad Down + Triangle : Ururu ----- Accessories [Spirit Pendant] [Kaneshiro] [Mitsu Baikok+] [Hollow Bait+]

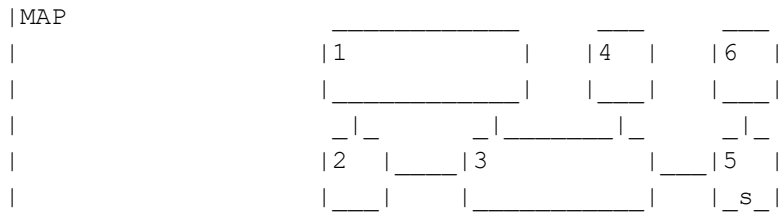
-You'll get Bonnie Chan's Soul Piece after the battle
 -Go to Shiba's Hideout, there's a chest [1,000] on top of the right fist
 -You'll get another soul piece, Ganju's after an event.
 New Special Link :
 #Special Link #50(Ganju + Bonnie)

STAGE 7	
MAP	
	<pre> _____ 8 6 ___ ___ 7 ___ 4 ___ 5 _s_ ___ ___ 1 ___ 2 ___ 3 ___ _s_ ___ </pre>
Area 1	-
Area 2	[P] = Double EXP -Save Point
Area 3	Chest[1000]
Area 4	[P]*= Slow Fall [P] = Enemy Attack Down [N] = No Dash [N] = No Jump *Can't be destroyed
Area 5	-Hidden Path: purple butterfly above the big crate between 2 pits to Area 6
Area 6	[P]*= Slow Fall [N] = No Jump [N] = No Dash -Chest [500] -Chest [Henshin Watch] -Chest [BGM] *Can't be destroyed
Area 7	-Chest[Shaved Ice]
Area 8	Boss : Madarame Ikkaku
Enemy Drops	- Green Shinigami carrying Sword may drop 11th Division Emblem - Green Shinigami carrying Spear may drop 12th Division Emblem - Large Shinigami may drop 11th Division Emblem
S-Rank Roulette	900, Iba's Sunglasses
Dig Item	-300,1000 -White Fragment -Shaved Ice+ -Hollow Bait+ -Chicken Whistle+ -Henshin Watch+ -Diana+
R	[1] [4]
E	[2] - [5]

C	Soul	[3] [6]
O		
M	Link	1. Ishida
M		2. Yourichi-Cat
E		3. Chad
N		4. Orihime
D		5. Ganju
A		6. Bonnie-Chan
T		
I	Support	Triangle : Ishida
O	Attack	Up + Triangle : Chad
N		Down +Triangle : Cat Yoruichi
	Accessories	[11th Div Emblem] [Kaneshiro*]
		[Shaved Ice] [Henshin Watch]
		*Put another 11th Div Emblem if you got more of 'em

- 2 Soul pieces are yours after the battle, Ikkaku and Yumichika
- You'll get 2 more slots on Soul Board after this Stage
- New Movies : 11 & 12
- New Posters : 16, 17
- You can go to Karakura High School to get Chizuru's Soul Piece
- ..And you can also buy Chizuru's Figure once you get her soul piece

STAGE 8



Area 1	-Soul Piece [Hanatarou]
	-Chest [1,000]
	-Chest [BGM]
Area 2	[P] = Attack Up
	[N] = No Dash
	-Chest [Chicken Whistle]
Area 3	[P] = Attack Up
	[N] = Enemy Attack Up
	-Hidden Path to Area 4
Area 4	[N] = No Dash
	-Chest [Diana]
Area 5	-Save Point
Area 6	Boss : Abarai Renji
Enemy Drops	- Green Shinigami carrying Sword may drop 4th Division Emblem
	- Green Shinigami carrying Spear may drop 12th Division Emblem
S-Rank Roulette	1,500, Renji's Glasses

```

| Dig Item | -300,1000
|           | -Red Fragment
|           | -Shaved Ice+
|           | -Hollow Bait+
|           | -Chicken Whistle+
|           | -Henshin Watch+
|           | -Diana+

```

```

-----
|           |           | [1]
|           |           | [8] [2]
| R |           | [7] - [3]
| E | Soul | [6] [4]
| C |           | [5]

```

```

| O |-----
| M | Link | 1. Kon
| M |       | 2. Bonnie-Chan
| E |       | 3. Ganju
| N |       | 4. Chizuru
| D |       | 5. Orihime
| A |       | 6. Chad
| T |       | 7. Cat Yoruichi
| I |       | 8. Ishida

```

```

| O |-----
| N | Support |Triangle : Ishida
|   | Attack  |Up + Triangle : Chad
|   |         |Down +Triangle : Ganju

```

```

|   |-----
|   |Accessories|[11th Div Emblem] [Diana* ]
|   |           |[4th Div Emblem] [Henshin Watch]
|   |           |*Put another 11th Div Emblem if you got more of 'em

```

○-----○

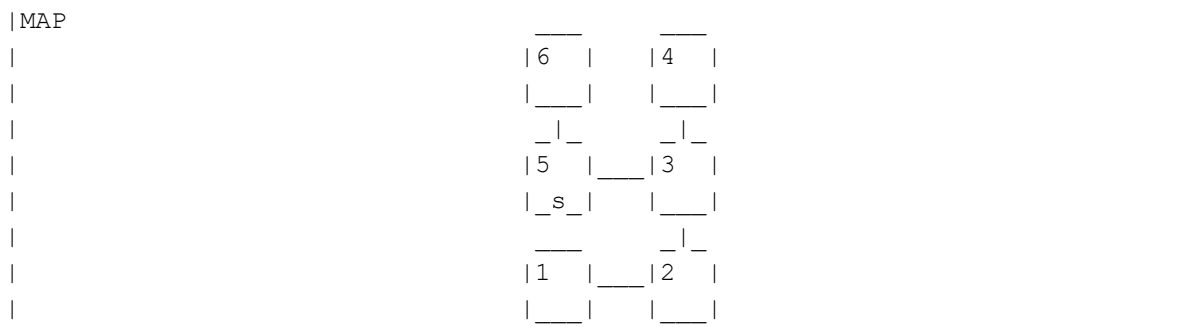
```

-You'll get Renji's Soul Piece after the battle
-New Special Link :
#14 (Chad + Renji)
-New Movies : 13 & 14
-New Figures : Hanatarou & Renji
-New items in the shop, you should already have all of them though.
-Keigo's Soul Piece : Go to Karakura High School and talk to him
..And you can also buy Keigo's Figure once you get his soul piece

```

○=====○

STAGE 9



```

|           | Area 1 | -
|           |-----|-----
|           | Area 2 | [P] = Double EXP
|           |-----|-----
|           | Area 3 | -Chest [BGM : Soul & Soul]
|           |       | -Chest [1,000]

```

```

|           |           | -Hidden Path to Area 4 : follow the purple butterfly
|           |           | , stops in front of the tower
|-----|-----|
| Area 4   | [N] = No Dash
|           | [N] = No Attack
|           | [N] = No Special Attack
|           | -Chest [12th Division Emblem]
|-----|-----|
| Area 5   | -Save Point
|           | -Chest [1,000]
|-----|-----|
| Area 6   | Boss : Hollow Ichigo
|           | Boss : Zarakie Kenpachi
|-----|-----|
| Enemy    | - Brown Shinigami carrying Sword may drop 12th Division Emblem
| Drops    | - Giant Shinigami carrying Hammer may drop 1st Division Emblem
|-----|-----|
| S-Rank   | 1.500, Kenpachi's Eyepatch
| Roulette |
|-----|-----|
| Dig Item | -300,1000
|           | -Blue Fragment
|           | -Candy+
|           | -Nourishment Pill+
|           | -Gokon Tekkou+
|           | -Justice Mask+
|           | -Alfred+
|-----|-----|
|           |           | [1]
|           |           | [8] [2]
|           |           | [7] - [3]
| R | Soul | [6] [4]
| E |       | [5]
| O |-----|-----|
| M | Link | 1. Chad
| M |       | 2. Orihime
| E |       | 3. Yumichika
| N |       | 4. Ganju
| D |       | 5. Bonnie-Chan
| A |       | 6. Cat Yoruichi
| T |       | 7. Ikkaku
| I |       | 8. Ishida
| O |-----|-----|
| N | Support | Triangle : Ikaku
|   | Attack  | Up + Triangle : Ishida
|   |         | Down +Triangle : Chad
|   |-----|-----|
|   | Accessories | [11th Div Emblem] [Diana* ]
|   |           | [4th Div Emblem ] [Henshin Watch]
|   |           | *Put another 11th Div Emblem if you got more of 'em
|-----|-----|

```

-You'll get Hichigo, Kenpachi & Yachiru Soul pieces .

New Special Links :

Ichigo + Hichigo

Kenpachi + Ikkaku + Yumichika + Yachiru

- New Movie : 16 & 17

- 2 Playable characters, Hitsugaya & Yoruichi are now unlocked

- New Posters : 18,19,20

- New Figures : Hichigo, Kenpachi, Yachiru

New Special Links for Yoruichi :

#Yoruichi + Cat Yoruichi

Note that you can do Stage 10, 11 and 12 in any order

Stage 10 can only be played with Yoruichi at first, after you beat it you can play it with any characters. This stage is optional, you can advance the game without completing this stage.

```
o=====o
|
|              STAGE 10 (Optional)
|-----|
|MAP
|
|              |4 | | | | | | |
|              |__|
|              | |
|              | |
|          |1 |__|2 |__|3 |__|5 |
|          |__|  |__|  |s|  |__|
|
|-----|
|
| Area 1 | -
|-----|
| Area 2 | [P] = Slow Fall
|         | -Chest [2,000]
|         | -Chest [Candy]~below the third tower
|-----|
| Area 3 | -Hidden Path to Area 4 : follow the purple butterfly
|         | ,stops in the upper floor of the last tower
|         | -Save Point
|-----|
| Area 4 | [P] = Regen SP
|         | -Chest [Cosmo Candy]
|         | -Chest [BGM]
|         | -Chest [2.000]
|-----|
| Area 5 | Boss : Kukichi Byakuya
|         | You only need to last 1 minute in this battle to win
|-----|
| Enemy  | - Brown Shinigami carrying Spear may drop 13th Division Emblem
| Drops  | - Large Blue Shinigami may drop 8th Division Emblem
|-----|
| S-Rank | -
| Roulette
|-----|
| Dig Item | -300,1000
|         | -Green Fragment
|         | -Candy+
|         | -Nourishment Pill+
|         | -Gokon Tekkou+
|         | -Justice Mask+
|         | -Alfred+
|-----|
|
|         | [1]
|         | [8] [2]
|         | [7] - [3]
| R | Soul | [6] [4]
| E |       | [5]
| O |
| M | Link | 1. Chad
| M |       | 2. Orihime
| E |       | 3. Ganju
| N |       | 4. Bonnie-Chan
```

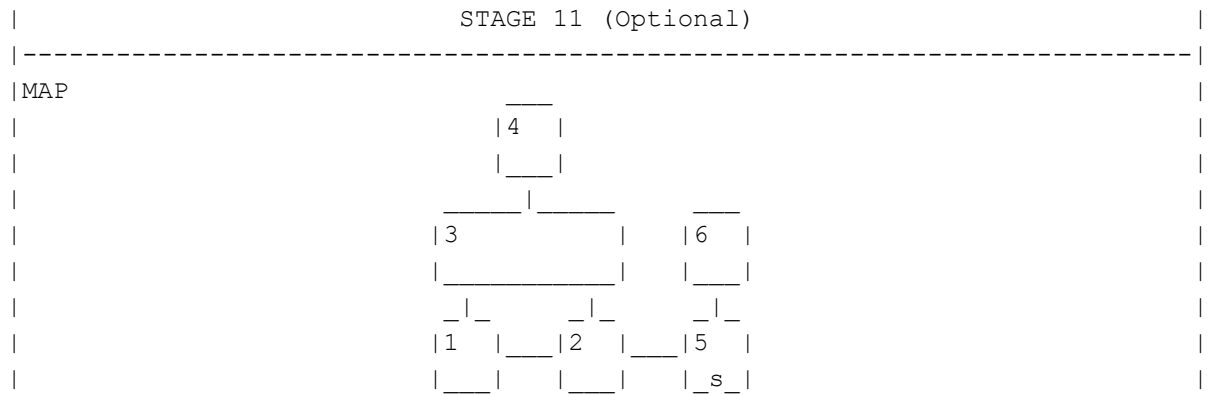
D		5. Hichigo
A		6. Ichigo
T		7. Cat Yoruichi
I		8. Ishida
O	-----	
N	Support	Triangle : Ichigo
	Attack	Up + Triangle : Chad
		Down +Triangle : Orihime

	Accessories	[8th Div Emblem] [1st Div Emblem]
		[4th Div Emblem] [Kenpachi's Eyepatch]

- o
- New Soul Piece : Yoruichi (Human)
 - New Special Links :
 - #10 -(Yoruichi + Cat Yoruichi)
 - New Movies : 18,19 & 20 are now available in your room
 - New Posters : 21 & 22
 - New Figure : Yoruichi (Human)

Stage 11 can only be played with Hitsugaya at first, after you beat it you can play it with any characters. This stage is optional, you can advance the game without completing this stage.

o=====



	Area 1	-

	Area 2	[P] = Unlimited Dash
		[P] = Enemy Attack Down
		-Chest [2,000]

	Area 3	-Chest [2,000]
		-Hidden Path : Purple Butterfly, stops above the
		rightmost table, to Area 4

	Area 4	-Chest [Gokon Tekkou]
		-Chest [BGM : Survive]

	Area 5	Boss : Ichimaru Gin

Enemy	- Brown Shinigami carrying Sword may drop 3rd Division Emblem	
Drops	- Large Blue Shinigami may drop 3rd Division Emblem	
	- Brown Shinigami carrying Spear may drop 3rd Division Emblem	

S-Rank	3.900, Cosmo Candy+	
Roulette		

Dig Item	-300,1000	
	-Teal Fragment	

```

|         | -Candy+
|         | -Nourishment Pill+
|         | -Gokon Tekkou+
|         | -Justice Mask+
|         | -Alfred+

```

```

-----
|         |         |         [1]
|         |         |         [8]  [2]
|         |         |         [7]  -  [3]
| R   | Soul |         [6]  [4]
| E   |     |         [5]
| O   |     | -----
| M   | Link | 1. Yoruichi Human
| M   |     | 2. Yoruichi Cat
| E   |     | 3. Orihime
| N   |     | 4. Ishida
| D   |     | 5. Ichigo
| A   |     | 6. Chad
| T   |     | 7. Bonnie-Chan
| I   |     | 8. Ganju
| O   |     | -----
| N   | Support | Triangle      : Yoruichi Human
|     | Attack  | Up + Triangle : Chad
|     |         | Down +Triangle : Ishida
|     |         | -----
|     | Accessories | [8th Div Emblem]  [11th Div Emblem ]
|     |         | [4th Div Emblem ]  [11th Div Emblem ]

```

- ```

-----o
- New Soul Piece after the battle : Hitsugaya & Rangiku
- New Special Links :
#19 = Beautiful Garden (Kon + Orihime + Rangiku)
#36 = 10th Division (Hitsugaya + Rangiku)
- New Soul Piece : Mizuiri, go to Karakura HS and talk to him
- New Movies : 21, 22
- New Posters : 23 & 24
- New Figure : Mizuiri, Hitsugaya, Rangiku

```

Stage 12 can only be played with Ichigo at first, after you beat it you can play it with any characters.

```

=====o
STAGE 12
MAP

Area 1

Area 2

Enemy
Drops

```



|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| S-Rank      | -                                 |
| Roulette    |                                   |
| Dig Item    | -300,1000                         |
|             | -Yellow Fragment                  |
|             | -Candy+                           |
|             | -Nourishment Pill+                |
|             | -Gokon Tekkou+                    |
|             | -Justice Mask+                    |
|             | -Alfred+                          |
|             | [1]                               |
|             | [8] [2]                           |
|             | [7] - [3]                         |
| R Soul      | [6] [4]                           |
| E           | [5]                               |
| O           |                                   |
| M Link      | 1. Kon                            |
| M           | 2. Orihime                        |
| E           | 3. Rangiku                        |
| N           | 4. Ganju                          |
| D           | 5. Bonnie-Chan                    |
| A           | 6. Chad                           |
| T           | 7. Yoruichi-Cat                   |
| I           | 8. Ishida                         |
| O           |                                   |
| N Support   | Triangle : Yoruichi Human         |
| Attack      | Up + Triangle : Chad              |
|             | Down +Triangle : Ishida           |
| Accessories | [Shin.Cellphone] [Shin.Cellphone] |
|             | [Shin.Cellphone] [Shin.Cellphone] |

- New Posters : 25,26 & 27
- Renji and Kenpachi are now playable

Stage 13 can only be played with Renji at first, after you beat it you can play it with any characters. This stage is optional, you can advance the game without completing this stage.

|                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| STAGE 13 (Optional) |                         |
| MAP                 |                         |
|                     | 4                       |
|                     | _                       |
|                     | _                       |
|                     | 1 _ 2 _ 3 _ 5           |
|                     | _ _ _ s_ _              |
| Area 1              | -                       |
| Area 2              | -                       |
| Area 2              | [P] = Enemy Attack Down |
|                     | -Chest [2,000]          |
|                     | -Chest [BGM]            |

```

| | Area 4 | [N] = No Jump
| | | [N] = No Dash
| | | -Chest [2,000]
| | | -Chest [9th DIvision Emblem]

```

```

|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Area 5 | Boss : Kukichi Byakuya

```

```

| Enemy Drops | - Green Shinigami carrying Spear may drop 6th Division Emblem
| | - Large Black Shinigami may drop 6th Division Emblem
| | - Green Shinigami carrying Sword may drop 6th Division Emblem

```

```

|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| S-Rank Roulette | 5.900, Shinigami Scarf

```

```

|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dig Item | -300,1000
| | -White Fragment
| | -4th Division Emblem
| | -10th Division Emblem
| | -11th Division Emblem

```

```

R	Soul		
E			
O			

```

```

| M | Link | 1. Chad
| M | | 2. Orihime
| E | | 3. Rangiku
| N | | 4. Kon
| D | | 5. Yoruichi Human
| A | | 6. Yoruichi Cat
| T | | 7. Ichigo
| I | | 8. Ishida

```

```

| O |-----|-----|-----|-----|
| N | Support | Triangle : Yoruichi Human
| | Attack | Up + Triangle : Chad
| | | Down +Triangle : Ishida

```

```

| Accessories | [8th Div Emblem] [11th Div Emblem]
| | [4th Div Emblem] [11th Div Emblem]

```

○-----○

- New Soul Piece : Tatsuki, go to Karakura HS and talk to him
- New Special Links :
- #3 = Karakura High Classmates (Ichigo + Orihime + Ishida + Chad + Tatsuki Keigo + Mizuiri + Chizuru)
- #21 = (Chizuru + Orihime + Tatsuki)
- New Movies : 23, 24, 25
- New Posters : 28 & 29
- New Figure : Tatsuki

Stage 14 can only be played with Kenpachi at first, after you beat it you can play it with any characters. This stage is optional, you can advance the game without completing this stage.

○=====○

STAGE 14 (Optional)

```

MAP				

```

```

|_ |
4		3		
s				
_	_	_	_	_
2				
_	_	_	_	_
_				
1				
_				

```

|                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Area 1 | -Chest [2,000]                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | Area 2 | -                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                 | Area 3 | [P] = Double EXP<br>[N] = No Exit<br>-Chest [2,000]<br>-Chest [BGM]                                                                                                                           |
|                 | Area 4 | -Chest [8th Division Emblem]<br>-Save Point                                                                                                                                                   |
|                 | Area 5 | [P] = Double Damage<br>[N] = No Dash<br>[N] = No Jump                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | Area 6 | -                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                 | Area 7 | [N] = Enemy Attack Up<br>-Save Point<br>-Chest [2,000]                                                                                                                                        |
|                 | Area 8 | Boss : Kokujo Tengen Myo'o (Komamura's Bankai)                                                                                                                                                |
| Enemy Drops     |        | - Brown Shinigami carrying Spear may drop 9th Division Emblem<br>- Brown Shinigami carrying Sword may drop 9th Division Emblem<br>- Giant Shinigami carrying Axe may drop 7th Division Emblem |
| S-Rank Roulette |        | 5.900, Komamura Mask                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dig Item        |        | -300,1000<br>-Red Fragment<br>-3rd Division Emblem<br>-6th Division Emblem<br>-8th Division Emblem<br>-13th Division Emblem                                                                   |
| R               | Soul   | [1]<br>[8] [2]<br>[7] - [3]<br>[6] [4]                                                                                                                                                        |
| E               |        | [5]                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| O               |        |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| M               | Link   | 1. Chad<br>2. Orihime<br>3. Ikkaku<br>4. Yumichika<br>5. Yachiru                                                                                                                              |

```

A		6. Ichigo
T		7. Yoruichi Cat
I		8. Ishida
O	-----	-----
N	Support	Triangle : Ichigo
	Attack	Up + Triangle : Ishida
		Down +Triangle : Orihime
	-----	-----
	Accessories	[8th Div Emblem] [11th Div Emblem]
		[4th Div Emblem] [11th Div Emblem]

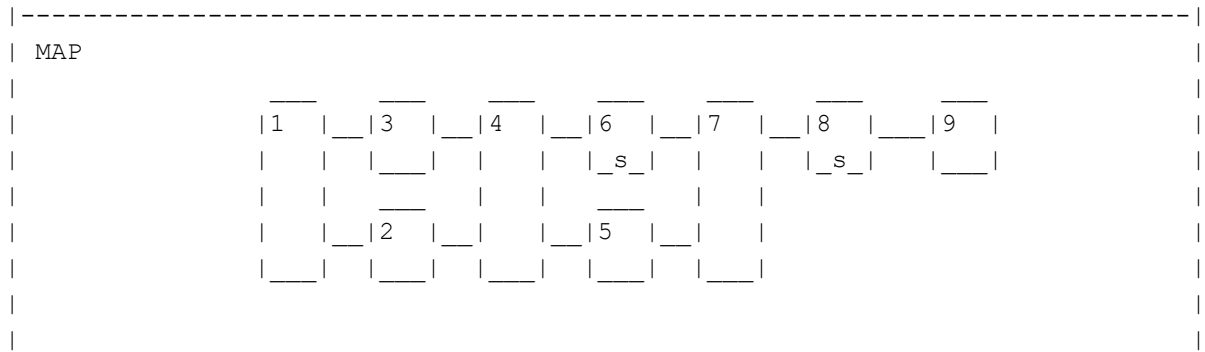
```

- o-----o
- New Soul Piece : Komamura
  - New Movies : 26
  - New Posters : 30
  - New Figure : Komamura

Stage 15 can only be played with Ichigo at first, after you beat it you can play it with any characters.

o=====o

STAGE 15



- |        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Area 1 | -Chest [BGM : Battle of Soul]<br>Go to upper path to Area 3                                                                                                               |
| Area 2 | -                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Area 3 | -                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Area 4 | [P] = Enemy Attack Down<br>[N] = No Dash<br>-Chest [2,000]~upper left platform                                                                                            |
| Area 5 | [P] = HP Regen<br>[N] = High Gravity<br>[N] = No Jump<br>-Chest [Reishukaku] Go from Area 7 and destroy the Orbs then go back to this Area from Area 5 to get this chest. |
| Area 6 | -Save Point                                                                                                                                                               |
| Area 7 | [P] = SP Regen<br>-Chest [2,000]                                                                                                                                          |
| Area 8 | [N] = No Special Attack<br>-Save Point                                                                                                                                    |
| Area 9 | Boss : Kukichi Byakuya                                                                                                                                                    |

Enemy - Brown Shinigami carrying Spear may drop 5th Division Emblem

|          |                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Drops    | - Brown Shinigami carrying Sword may drop 5th Division Emblem |
|          | - Giant Shinigami carrying Axe may drop 7th Division Emblem   |
|          | - Large Black Shinigami may drop 5th Division Emblem          |
| -----    |                                                               |
| S-Rank   | 5.900, Shinigami Scarf+                                       |
| Roulette |                                                               |
| -----    |                                                               |
| Dig Item | -300,1000                                                     |
|          | -Blue Fragment                                                |
|          | -2nd Division Emblem                                          |
|          | -5th Division Emblem                                          |
|          | -9th Division Emblem                                          |
| -----    |                                                               |
|          | [1]                                                           |
|          | [8] [2]                                                       |
|          | [7] - [3]                                                     |
| R        | Soul [6] [4]                                                  |
| E        | [5]                                                           |
| O        | -----                                                         |
| M        | Link 1. Ishida                                                |
| M        | 2. Mizuiri                                                    |
| E        | 3. Chizuru                                                    |
| N        | 4. Tatsuki                                                    |
| D        | 5. Orihime                                                    |
| A        | 6. Chad                                                       |
| T        | 7. Keigo                                                      |
| I        | 8. Cat Yoruichi                                               |
| O        | -----                                                         |
| N        | Support   Triangle : Chad                                     |
|          | Attack   Up + Triangle : Ishida                               |
|          | Down + Triangle : Cat Yoruichi                                |
| -----    |                                                               |
|          | Accessories   [8th Div Emblem] [11th Div Emblem]              |
|          | [4th Div Emblem] [11th Div Emblem]                            |
| -----    |                                                               |

Go to Stage 15 again for a long event, then go to Mayuri's Lab get "Recipe A" from a chest. After this go to Shiba's Hideout for another event, you'll also get Substitute Shinigami ID. Re-enter Shiba's Hideout and talk to Kukaku to get her Soul Piece. Go to Urahara Shop for an event, re-enter to get Yuzu's Soul Piece. Finally enter Karakura HS for an event and to unlock Stage 18

- New Soul Piece : Ichigo(Bankai), Rukia, Byakuya, Unohana, Tosen, Gin, Aizen, Kukaku & Yuzu
- Ichigo (Bankai), Byakuya & Kyouraku are now unlocked as playable character
- 9th Soul Board Slot is unlocked as well.
- New Movies : 27, 28 & 29
- New Posters : 31, 32 & 33, 39 & 40
- New Figure : Ichigo(Bankai), Byakuya, Unohana, Tosen, Gin & Aizen
- New Special Links :
- #8 - (Ichigo + Rukia + Renji + Hitsugaya + Rangiku + Ikkaku + Yumichika)
- #9 - (Ichigo + Rukia + Ishida + Chad + Renji)
- #17 - (Yuzu + Jinta + Kon)
- #32 - (Byakuya + Renji)
- #46 - (Byakuya + Rukia)
- #53 - (Yoruichi + Byakuya)
- #56 - (Hitsugaya + Gin)
- #57 - (Kenpachi + Tosen)
- #59 - (Ichigo + Byakuya)

- #60 - (Komamura + Tousen)
- #61 - (Rangiku + Gin)
- #75 - (Aizen + Gin + Tousen)

To be continued...

```

o=====o
|01.) SIDEQUESTS - 0009 |
o=====o

```

```

o-----o
| Nemu's Digging Trick |
o-----o

```

Nemu's digging skill is probably the most useful support attack in the game. With this skill you can access higher class accessories earlier, and it's the fastest way to farm fragments until the end of the game. I suggest you to get this skill as early as possible, because it will greatly help you early in the game.

Firstly, you need Nemu's Soul piece, here's what you need :

1. Access to Mayuri's Lab, unlocked after beating Stage 15.
2. 180,000 Yen. Easiest way if you're early in the game:  
Farm "Seiretei Reports", the yellow book dropped by the purple ninjas in Stage 16. These purple ninjas only spawn in the hidden area of stage 16, the door to hidden area is located at the end of the first area (follow the purple butterfly).  
Seiretei Report can be sold for 30,000. And you need to spare 2 copies so 7-8 books should be enough depending on how much money you already have. Sell the books at Urahara Shop until you have 180,000.
3. 2 extra Seiretei Reports, see #2.

Now go to Mayuri's Lab, and choose "Upgrade" (the only option). Upgrade Seiretei Report until max level, then upgrade another one, in the process you should fill up two set of stamps. The first set costs 30,000, and the second costs 150,000. You'll get Nemu's Soul piece by completing second set of stamp. You'll also unlock "Synthesis" option.

Now the thing is, it has a drawback. Nemu's support attack takes 40 seconds to recharge, (It's one of 4 soul pieces with the longest charge time.) Surely it's not effective to farm items if the CT is that long. Luckily there's a couple of accessories that cut down the charge time. They are :

1. Henshin Watch (cuts Support attack CT by 30%)
2. 8th Division Emblem (cuts Support attack CT by 30%)

There are also 2 special links with same effect :

1. (Ichigo + Ishida + Inoue + Chad + Cat Yoruichi), cuts Support attack CT by 30%
2. Male Shinigami Society (Iba + Iemura + Omaeda + Kira + Ogidou + Hisagi + Nemu + Ukitake), cuts Support attack CT by 50%

The effect is cumulative, so use combination of items and Special links to get at least 100% bonus to bring the CT to 0 second (Anymore than 100% won't make any difference)

And here's the Dig item list for each stages, the first item listed is usually the most common (mostly fragments) while accessories are rarer and harder to come by.

| Stage | Dig Item                                                                                          |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | White Fragment, Mitsu Baikok+, Space Ball+, Spirit Cane+, Spirit Pendant+, Kaneshiro+             |
| 2     | Red Fragment, Mitsu Baikok+, Space Ball+, Spirit Cane+, Spirit Pendant+, Kaneshiro+               |
| 3     | Blue Fragment, Mitsu Baikok+, Space Ball+, Spirit Cane+, Spirit Pendant+, Kaneshiro+              |
| 4     | Green Fragment, Mitsu Baikok+, Space Ball+, Spirit Cane+, Spirit Pendant+, Kaneshiro+             |
| 5     | Teal Fragment, Shaved Ice+, Hollow Bait+, Chicken Whistle+, Henshin Watch+, Diana+                |
| 6     | Yellow Fragment, Shaved Ice+, Hollow Bait+, Chicken Whistle+, Henshin Watch+, Diana+              |
| 7     | White Fragment, Shaved Ice+, Hollow Bait+, Chicken Whistle+, Henshin Watch+, Diana+               |
| 8     | Red Fragment, Shaved Ice+, Hollow Bait+, Chicken Whistle+, Henshin Watch+, Diana+                 |
| 9     | Blue Fragment, Candy+, Nourishment Pill+, Gokon Tekkou+, Justice Mask+, Alfred+                   |
| 10    | Green Fragment, Candy+, Nourishment Pill+, Gokon Tekkou+, Justice Mask+, Alfred+                  |
| 11    | Teal Fragment, Candy+, Nourishment Pill+, Gokon Tekkou+, Justice Mask+, Alfred+                   |
| 12    | Yellow Fragment, Candy+, Nourishment Pill+, Gokon Tekkou+, Justice Mask+, Alfred+                 |
| 13    | White Fragment, 4th Division Emblem, 10th Division Emblem, 11th Division Emblem                   |
| 14    | Red Fragment, 3rd Division Emblem, 6th Division Emblem, 8th Division Emblem, 13th Division Emblem |
| 15    | Blue Fragment, 2nd Division Emblem, 5th Division Emblem, 9th Division Emblem                      |
| 16    | Green Fragment, Bean Cake+, Substitute Shinigami ID+, Machine Gun Pod+, Reishukaku+, Papyrus+     |
| 17    | Teal Fragment, Bean Cake+, Substitute Shinigami ID+, Machine Gun Pod+, Reishukaku+, Papyrus+      |
| 18    | Yellow Fragment+, Bean Cake+, Substitute Shinigami ID+, Machine Gun Pod+, Reishukaku+, Papyrus+   |
| 19    | White Fragment+, Bean Cake+, Substitute Shinigami ID+, Machine Gun Pod+, Reishukaku+, Papyrus+    |

|    |                                                                              |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20 | Red Fragment+,Black Fragment+,Crystal Fragment                               |
| 21 | Blue Fragment+,Black Fragment+,Crystal Fragment                              |
| 22 | Green Fragment+,Assorted Sweets,Tenshintai,Invincible Iron Bat, Charm, Yuki  |
| 23 | Teal Fragment+,Assorted Sweets,Tenshintai,Invincible Iron Bat, Charm, Yuki   |
| 24 | Yellow Fragment+,Assorted Sweets,Tenshintai,Invincible Iron Bat, Charm, Yuki |
| 25 | White Fragment+,Assorted Sweets,Tenshintai,Invincible Iron Bat, Charm, Yuki  |
| 26 | Red Fragment+,Kikan Shinki+, Shinigami Cellphone+                            |
| 27 | Blue Fragment+,Hiyori Walker+, Substitute Shingami ID+                       |

o-----o  
|Urahara's Shop Fight|  
o-----o

This battle can be unlocked by destorying the sign above Urahara's Shop, or smashing Jinta's Slot machine. Urahara will transform into his Shinigami form and attacks you. You can do this as early as after Stage 2, when Urahara Shop first available; but it's almost impossible to beat him at low level. You will get Urahara EX' as playable character for beating him. And also,The prize for S Rank Roulette are :  
14.500 , Justice Armor & Black Fragment

0=====0  
|08.) SOUL BOARD SYSTEM - 0010 |  
0=====0

Soul Board is the place where you put soul pieces you found throughout the game. The purpose is to power up the character with carious stat bonuses and assist them in battle with support attacks. You start out with 4 slots, but you'll get more as the story advances, the maximum slot is 12, you'll get them on this order :  
4 Slots = Start of the game  
5th and 6th Slots = Stage 4  
7th and 8th Slots = After Stage 7  
9th Slot = After Stage 15  
10th Slot = ?  
11th Slot = ?  
12th slot = Complete Challenge Stage 3

There are 3 soul boards for you to customize this time, so you can keep your favorite setups on other board without replacing them. You can switch to other Soul Board by pressing L/R button on Soul Board menu.

Overall there are 121 Soul pieces, and there are 24 playable characters, each with his/her own board. You can customize playable characters' soul piece colors by equipping accessories with different colors.



Now the bonus, each soul piece comes with 2 bonuses:

- 1. Passive Effect : Could be stat bonus or other. You'll get it as long as you equip the soul on the board. Sometimes could also be a penalty such as Double SP cost, -10%HP, etc
- 2. Support Attack : Almost all soul pieces have Support Attack, a soul piece with support attack has sword icon on its left. You can assign up to 3 Support Attacks on one character.

And depending on which soul and how you put it on the board, you may get another 2 bonuses:

- 1. Color Bonus /Affinity : All soul pieces have 4 colors on its quadrant. By matching a color on 2 linked character, you'll get a stat bonus. When you match a color, an upward arrow will pop up along with the name of the stat bonus that you get.

Now, the arrow shows their affinity level toward each other. The amount of bonus depends on how many arrows showed up. I'm gonna refer 2 arrows as "Good Affinity" from now on.

```

|Color | Bonus Stat | 1^ | 2^ |
|-----|
|Yellow| HP | 5% | 10% |
|White | SP | 5% | 10% |
|Red | Attack | 2% | 4% |
|Blue | Defense | 2% | 4% |
|Green | Reiatu | 2% | 4% |
|Teal | Evade | 2% | 4% |
|Black | None | - | - |

```

"^" is the number of arrow(s).  
 ~Characters with Good Affinity have different conversations when they're Color Linked.  
 ~Another way to see the bonus is by checking the 6 colored circles below the Soul Board.  
 +1 point = 1 arrow and +2 points = 2 arrows.  
 E.g : If you get 1 arrow when matching blue color, the blue circle will increase by 1 point and if you get 2 it'll increase by 2 points.

- 2. Special Links : Special link happens when you link certain characters together, they don't have to be color linked, just as long as you place them next to each other.

```

=====O
|09.) SOUL PIECE LIST - 0011 |
O=====O

```

Abbreviations Used:

- Color :
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red
- B = Blue
- G = Green
- T = Teal

- = Black / no color

Name :

SS = Soul Society

HM = Hueco Mundo

SR = Soul Reaper

WT = Wait Time

I've also included Good Affinity list for each character, in other words, the soul pieces that when COLOR linked together gives Double Stat bonus. You can use this to see which characters benefit more when linked together.

| 1) Name                  | Location      | Available from Start                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kurosaki Ichigo (Shikai) | Effect        | Attack + 3%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                          | Color         | B G <br> W R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                          | Support       | Appears above you and fires a Getsuga Tenshou Attack(WT) down. (Less than 1 second)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          | Good Affinity | +Rukia (Gigai) +Rukia (SR) +Orihime (SS)<br>+Orihime (HM) +Uryuu (SS) +Uryuu (HM)<br>+Chad (SS) +Chad (HM) +Yoruichi (Cat)<br>+Yoruichi +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR)<br>+Tessai +Don Kanoji +Yuzu<br>+Karin +Isshin +Tatsuki<br>+Keigo +Mizuiro +Kon<br>+Mecha+Kon +Hanatarou +Renji<br>+Hitsugaya +Rangiku +Kenpachi<br>+Yachiru +Ikkaku +Zennosuke<br>+Ganju +Kukaku +Jidanbou<br>+Shinji +Hiyori +Lisa<br>+Nel +Neliel +Nnoitra<br>+Yammi +Dordonii +Aizen (SS)<br>+Aizen (HM) |

| 2) Name                  | Location      | Complete Stage 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kurosaki Ichigo (Bankai) | Effect        | Attack + 2%, Increases Movement Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                          | Color         | B G <br> W R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                          | Support       | Appears above you and uses Garyuu Ranbu Attack(WT) (8 seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                          | Good Affinity | +Rukia (Gigai) +Rukia (SR) +Orihime (SS)<br>+Orihime (HM) +Ishida (SS) +Ishida (HM)<br>+Chad (SS) +Chad (HM) +Yoruichi (Cat)<br>+Yoruichi +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR)<br>+Tessai +Don Kanoji +Yuzu<br>+Karin +Isshin +Tatsuki<br>+Keigo +Mizuiro +Kon<br>+Mecha+Kon +Hanatarou +Renji<br>+Hitsugaya +Rangiku +Kenpachi |

|  |  |             |           |             |
|--|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|  |  | +Yachiru    | +Ikkaku   | +Zennosuke  |
|  |  | +Ganju      | +Kukaku   | +Jidanbou   |
|  |  | +Shinji     | +Hiyori   | +Lisa       |
|  |  | +Nel        | +Neliel   | +Nnoitra    |
|  |  | +Yammi      | +Dordonii | +Aizen (SS) |
|  |  | +Aizen (HM) |           |             |

-----  
 -----

|                          |             |                                        |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 3) Name                  | Location    | Stage 1                                |                  |                  |
| Kukichi Rukia<br>(Gigai) | Effect      | Reiatsu + 3%                           |                  |                  |
|                          | Color       | B G                                    |                  |                  |
|                          |             | W B                                    |                  |                  |
|                          | Support     | Jump up and uses Tsurarada (2 seconds) |                  |                  |
|                          | Attack (WT) |                                        |                  |                  |
|                          | Good        | +Ichigo (Shikai)                       | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Orihime (SS)    |
|                          | Affinity    | +Orihime (HM)                          | +Ishida (SS)     | +Ishida (HM)     |
|                          |             | +Chad (SS)                             | +Chad (HM)       | +Urahara (Human) |
|                          |             | +Urahara (SR)                          | +Tessai          | +Don Konoji      |
|                          |             | +Yuzu                                  | +Karin           | +Isshin          |
|                          |             | +Keigo                                 | +Mizuiro         | +Kon             |
|                          |             | +Mecha+Kon                             | +Hanatarou       | +Renji           |
|                          |             | +Ganju                                 | +Kukaku          | +Kaen            |
|                          |             | +Wakame                                | +Nel             | +Grimmjow        |
|                          |             | +Zommari                               | +Aaroniero       | +Di Roy          |
|                          |             | +Gin (SS)                              | +Gin (HM)        | +Aizen (HM)      |
|                          |             | +Aizen (SS)                            |                  |                  |

-----  
 -----

|                                |             |                                         |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 4) Name                        | Location    |                                         |                  |                  |
| Kukichi Rukia<br>(Soul Reaper) | Effect      | Reiatsu + 2%, Adds Ice to Normal Attack |                  |                  |
|                                | Color       | B G                                     |                  |                  |
|                                |             | W B                                     |                  |                  |
|                                | Support     | Appears in front of you and uses        |                  |                  |
|                                | Attack (WT) | Some no Mai: Tsukishiro (4 seconds)     |                  |                  |
|                                | Good        | +Ichigo (Shikai)                        | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Orihime (SS)    |
|                                | Affinity    | +Orihime (HM)                           | +Ishida (SS)     | +Ishida (HM)     |
|                                |             | +Chad (SS)                              | +Chad (HM)       | +Urahara (Human) |
|                                |             | +Urahara (SR)                           | +Tessai          | +Don Konoji      |
|                                |             | +Yuzu                                   | +Karin           | +Isshin          |
|                                |             | +Keigo                                  | +Mizuiro         | +Kon             |
|                                |             | +Mecha+Kon                              | +Hanatarou       | +Renji           |
|                                |             | +Ganju                                  | +Kukaku          | +Kaen            |
|                                |             | +Wakame                                 | +Nel             | +Grimmjow        |
|                                |             | +Zommari                                | +Aaroniero       | +Di Roy          |
|                                |             | +Gin (SS)                               | +Gin (HM)        | +Aizen (HM)      |
|                                |             | +Aizen (SS)                             |                  |                  |

-----  
 -----

|                       |          |                         |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 5) Name               | Location |                         |  |  |
| Kukichi Rukia<br>(EX) | Effect   | Reiatsu+10%, Defense-5% |  |  |

|       |            |                                          |
|-------|------------|------------------------------------------|
|       | Color      | B W                                      |
|       |            | G B                                      |
| ----- |            |                                          |
|       | Support    | Appears in front of you and attacks with |
|       | Attack(WT) | spinning Scyhte (2 seconds)              |
| ----- |            |                                          |
|       | Good       | None                                     |
|       | Affinity   |                                          |

o-----o

|6) Name | Location | Stage 4

| Inoue Orihime | Effect | Defense + 3%

| (Soul Society) | Color | |B|W|

| | |G|Y|

| Support | Appears in front of you recovers some HP and

| Attack(WT) | all bad status (30 seconds)

| Good | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai)

| Affinity | +Rukia (SR) +Ishida (SS) +Ishida (HM)

| | +Chad (SS) +Chad (HM) +Yoruichi (Cat)

| | +Yoruichi +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR)

| | +Don Kanoji +Tatsuki +Keigo

| | +Mizuiro +Chizuru +Kon

| | +Yasochika +Renji +Hitsugaya

| | +Rangiku +Kenpachi +Yachiru

| | +Yumichika +Mayuri +Mayuri (past)

| | +Ganju +Hiyori +Hachi

| | +Nel +Neliel +Starrk

| | +Nnoitra +Tesla +Grimmjow

| | +Yammi +Gin (SS) +Gin (HM)

| | +Aizen (SS) +Aizen (HM)

o-----o

|7) Name | Location |

| Inoue Orihime | Effect | Recovers 1% HP every 5 seconds

| (Hueco Mundo) | Color | |B|W|

| | |G|Y|

| Support | Creates an energy field that heals alot of HP

| Attack(WT) | & remove all bad status (40 seconds)

| Good | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai)

| Affinity | +Rukia (SR) +Ishida (SS) +Ishida (HM)

| | +Chad (SS) +Chad (HM) +Yoruichi (Cat)

| | +Yoruichi +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR)

| | +Don Kanoji +Tatsuki +Keigo

| | +Mizuiro +Chizuru +Kon

| | +Yasochika +Renji +Hitsugaya

| | +Rangiku +Kenpachi +Yachiru

| | +Yumichika +Mayuri +Mayuri (past)

| | +Ganju +Hiyori +Hachi

| | +Nel +Neliel +Starrk

| | +Nnoitra +Tesla +Grimmjow

| | +Yammi +Gin (SS) +Gin (HM)

| | +Aizen (SS) +Aizen (HM)

| 8) Name                        | Location      | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Uryuu Ishida<br>(Soul Society) | Effect        | Damage vs Hollows + 10%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                | Color         | W G <br> G T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                | Support       | Appears above you and fires multiple arrows down                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                | Attack(WT)    | (4 seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                | Good Affinity | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai)<br>+Rukia (SR) +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)<br>+Chad (SS) +Chad (HM) +Yoruichi (Cat)<br>+Yoruichi Human +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR)<br>+Keigo +Mizuiro +Kon<br>+Karakurizer +Renji +Nemu<br>+Ganju +Pesche +Ulquiorra<br>+Syazel +Yammi +Cirucci<br>+Tousen (SS) +Tousen (HM) |

| 9) Name                       | Location      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Uryuu Ishida<br>(Hueco Mundo) | Effect        | Damage vs Hollows + 20%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                               | Color         | W G <br> G T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                               | Support       | Creates a floating platform above you that flies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                               | Attack(WT)    | through the screen (3 seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                               | Good Affinity | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai)<br>+Rukia (SR) +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)<br>+Chad (SS) +Chad (HM) +Yoruichi (Cat)<br>+Yoruichi Human +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR)<br>+Keigo +Mizuiro +Kon<br>+Karakurizer +Renji +Nemu<br>+Ganju +Pesche +Ulquiorra<br>+Syazel +Yammi +Cirucci<br>+Tousen (SS) +Tousen (HM) |

| 10) Name                        | Location      | Stage 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Yasutora Sado<br>(Soul Society) | Effect        | Reduce Stagger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | Color         | B Y <br> G B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                 | Support       | Appears above you and fires a purple ball                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                 | Attack(WT)    | (1 second)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                 | Good Affinity | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai)<br>+Rukia (SR) +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)<br>+Ishida (SS) +Ishida (HM) +Yoruichi (Cat)<br>+Yoruichi Human +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR)<br>+Karin +Keigo +Mizuiro<br>+Kon +Yachiru +Nnoitra |

|                                |            | +Yammi                                      | +Di Roy          | +Ganbantaine    |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 11) Name                       | Location   |                                             |                  |                 |
| Yasutora Sado<br>(Hueco Mundo) | Effect     | Reduce Stagger                              |                  |                 |
|                                | Color      | B Y                                         |                  |                 |
|                                |            | G B                                         |                  |                 |
|                                | Support    | Appears in front of you and uses El Directo |                  |                 |
|                                | Attack(WT) | (1 second)                                  |                  |                 |
|                                | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                            | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Rukia (Gigai)  |
|                                | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                 | +Orihime (SS)    | +Orihime (HM)   |
|                                |            | +Ishida (SS)                                | +Ishida (HM)     | +Yoruichi (Cat) |
|                                |            | +Yoruichi Human)                            | +Urahara (Human) | +Urahara (SR)   |
|                                |            | +Karin                                      | +Keigo           | +Mizuiro        |
|                                |            | +Kon                                        | +Yachiru         | +Nnoitra        |
|                                |            | +Yammi                                      | +Di Roy          | +Ganbantaine    |

| 12) Name                           | Location   | Stage 4                        |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Shihouin<br>Yoruichi<br>(Cat Form) | Effect     | Reiatsu + 3%                   |                  |                  |
|                                    | Color      | R G                            |                  |                  |
|                                    |            | T B                            |                  |                  |
|                                    | Support    | Waits and attacks enemy nearby |                  |                  |
|                                    | Attack(WT) | (8 seconds)                    |                  |                  |
|                                    | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)               | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Orihime (SS)    |
|                                    | Affinity   | +Orihime (HM)                  | +Ishida (SS)     | +Ishida (HM)     |
|                                    |            | +Chad (SS)                     | +Chad (HM)       | +Urahara (Human) |
|                                    |            | +Urahara (SR)                  | +Ururu           | +Tessai          |
|                                    |            | +Soifon                        | +Kukaku          |                  |

| 13) Name                             | Location   | Complete Stage 9                                |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Shihouin<br>Yoruichi<br>(Human Form) | Effect     | Reiatsu + 2%, Adds Thunder to Normal Attack     |                  |                  |
|                                      | Color      | R G                                             |                  |                  |
|                                      |            | T R                                             |                  |                  |
|                                      | Support    | Appears in front of you and uses Burning Attack |                  |                  |
|                                      | Attack(WT) | "Shunko" (8 seconds)                            |                  |                  |
|                                      | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                                | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Orihime (SS)    |
|                                      | Affinity   | +Orihime (HM)                                   | +Ishida (SS)     | +Ishida (HM)     |
|                                      |            | +Chad (SS)                                      | +Chad (HM)       | +Urahara (Human) |
|                                      |            | +Urahara (SR)                                   | +Tessai          | +Soifon          |
|                                      |            | +Zangetsu                                       | +Ukitake         | +Kukkaku         |
|                                      |            | +Ulquiorra                                      | +Yammi           | +Aizen (SS)      |
|                                      |            | +Aizen (HM)                                     |                  |                  |

| 14) Name | Location | Complete the Second set of Urahara Stamps |  |  |
|----------|----------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|

|                           |            |                                                  |                  |                   |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Urahara Kisuke<br>(Human) | Effect     | Defense +2%, Evasion + 2%                        |                  |                   |
|                           | Color      | R W                                              |                  |                   |
|                           |            | G B                                              |                  |                   |
|                           | Support    | Appears in front of you and create a shield from |                  |                   |
|                           | Attack(WT) | Benihime (1 second)                              |                  |                   |
|                           | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                                 | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Rukia (Gigai)    |
|                           | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                      | +Orihime (SS)    | +Orihime (HM)     |
|                           |            | +Ishida (SS)                                     | +Ishida (HM)     | +Chad (SS)        |
|                           |            | +Chad (HM)                                       | +Yoruichi (Cat)  | +Yoruichi (Human) |
|                           |            | +Ururu                                           | +Jinta           | +Tessai           |
|                           |            | +Isshin                                          | +Kon             | +Karakurizer      |
|                           |            | +Renji                                           | +Mayuri          | +Mayuri (Past)    |
|                           |            | +Akon                                            | +Yammi           | +Wonderweiss      |
|                           |            | +Aizen (SS)                                      | +Aizen (HM)      |                   |

15) Name | Location | Complete the Third set of Urahara Stamps

|                                 |            |                                                |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Urahara Kisuke<br>(Soul Reaper) | Effect     | More BP from BP orbs                           |                  |                   |
|                                 | Color      | R W                                            |                  |                   |
|                                 |            | G B                                            |                  |                   |
|                                 | Support    | Appears in front of you and Releases red cloud |                  |                   |
|                                 | Attack(WT) | from Benihime (2 seconds)                      |                  |                   |
|                                 | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                               | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Rukia (Gigai)    |
|                                 | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                    | +Orihime (SS)    | +Orihime (HM)     |
|                                 |            | +Ishida (SS)                                   | +Ishida (HM)     | +Chad (SS)        |
|                                 |            | +Chad (HM)                                     | +Yoruichi (Cat)  | +Yoruichi (Human) |
|                                 |            | +Ururu                                         | +Jinta           | +Tessai           |
|                                 |            | +Isshin                                        | +Kon             | +Karakurizer      |
|                                 |            | +Renji                                         | +Mayuri          | +Mayuri (Past)    |
|                                 |            | +Akon                                          | +Yammi           | +Wonderweiss      |
|                                 |            | +Aizen (SS)                                    | +Aizen (HM)      |                   |

16) Name | Location | Stage 4

|                    |            |                                                |               |                 |
|--------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Tsumugiya<br>Ururu | Effect     | Damage vs Shinigami + 10%                      |               |                 |
|                    | Color      | B T                                            |               |                 |
|                    |            | Y R                                            |               |                 |
|                    | Support    | Appears in front of you and Fires a Spirit Gun |               |                 |
|                    | Attack(WT) | twice (8 seconds)                              |               |                 |
|                    | Good       | +Urahara (Human)                               | +Urahara (SR) | +Yoruichi (Cat) |
|                    | Affinity   | +Jinta                                         | +Tessai       |                 |

17) Name | Location | Stage 4

|                   |        |                         |  |  |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Hanakari<br>Jinta | Effect | Damage vs Hollows + 10% |  |  |
|                   | Color  | R Y                     |  |  |
|                   |        | G R                     |  |  |

|       |                      |                                             |                                                |                                 |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|       | Support              | Appears behind enemy and uses Jinta homerun |                                                |                                 |
|       | Attack(WT)           | (1 second)                                  |                                                |                                 |
|       | Good                 | +Urahara (Human)                            | +Urahara (SR)                                  | +Yoruichi (Cat)                 |
|       | Affinity             | +Ururu                                      | +Tessai                                        | +Yuzu                           |
|       |                      | +Kon                                        |                                                |                                 |
| ----- |                      |                                             |                                                |                                 |
| 18)   | Name                 | Location                                    | Complete Urahara's first set of Stamp (15,000) |                                 |
|       | Tsukabishi<br>Tessai | Effect                                      | Reiatsu +2%, Increases Enemy Stagger           |                                 |
|       |                      | Color                                       | B Y                                            |                                 |
|       |                      |                                             | G R                                            |                                 |
|       |                      | Support                                     | Drops a huge block on 1 enemy                  |                                 |
|       |                      | Attack(WT)                                  | (2 seconds)                                    |                                 |
|       |                      | Good                                        | +Ichigo (Shikai)                               | +Ichigo (Bankai)+Rukia (Gigai)  |
|       |                      | Affinity                                    | +Rukia (SR)                                    | +Yoruichi (Cat) +Yoruichi-Human |
|       |                      |                                             | +Urahara (Human)                               | +Urahara (SR) +Ururu            |
|       |                      |                                             | +Jinta                                         | +Aizen (SS) +Aizen (HM)         |
| ----- |                      |                                             |                                                |                                 |
| 19)   | Name                 | Location                                    | Stage 2                                        |                                 |
|       | Don Kanonji          | Effect                                      | More BP from BP orbs                           |                                 |
|       |                      | Color                                       | R -                                            |                                 |
|       |                      |                                             | T B                                            |                                 |
|       |                      | Support                                     | Charges a Yellow spirit Ball that flies upward |                                 |
|       |                      | Attack(WT)                                  | (1 second)                                     |                                 |
|       |                      | Good                                        | +Ichigo (Shikai)                               | +Ichigo (Bankai)+Rukia (Gigai)  |
|       |                      | Affinity                                    | +Rukia (SR)                                    | +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)     |
|       |                      |                                             | +Yuzu                                          | +Isshin +Keigo                  |
|       |                      |                                             | +Karakurizer                                   |                                 |
| ----- |                      |                                             |                                                |                                 |
| 20)   | Name                 | Location                                    | Urahara Shop after Stage 15                    |                                 |
|       | Yuzu                 | Effect                                      | Recovers 1% HP every Dash                      |                                 |
|       |                      | Color                                       | Y T                                            |                                 |
|       |                      |                                             | G R                                            |                                 |
|       |                      | Support                                     | None                                           |                                 |
|       |                      | Attack(WT)                                  |                                                |                                 |
|       |                      | Good                                        | +Ichigo (Shikai)                               | +Ichigo (Bankai)+Rukia (Gigai)  |
|       |                      | Affinity                                    | +Rukia (SR)                                    | +Jinta +Don Kanoji              |
|       |                      |                                             | +Karin                                         | +Isshin +Kon                    |
| ----- |                      |                                             |                                                |                                 |
| 21)   | Name                 | Location                                    |                                                |                                 |
|       | Karin                | Effect                                      | More SP from SP orbs                           |                                 |



|       |            |                  |                                 |
|-------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
|       | Color      | R G              |                                 |
|       |            | G Y              |                                 |
| ----- |            |                  |                                 |
|       | Support    | None             |                                 |
|       | Attack(WT) |                  |                                 |
| ----- |            |                  |                                 |
|       | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) | +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai) |
|       | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)      | +Sado (SS) +Sado (HM)           |
|       |            | +Yuzu            | +Isshin                         |

o-----o

|       |        |  |            |                                            |
|-------|--------|--|------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 22)   | Name   |  | Location   |                                            |
| ----- |        |  |            |                                            |
|       | Isshin |  | Effect     | Recovers 5% SP every 5 seconds             |
| ----- |        |  |            |                                            |
|       |        |  | Color      | R W                                        |
|       |        |  |            | G R                                        |
| ----- |        |  |            |                                            |
|       |        |  | Support    | None                                       |
|       |        |  | Attack(WT) |                                            |
| ----- |        |  |            |                                            |
|       |        |  | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                           |
|       |        |  | Affinity   | +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai)            |
|       |        |  |            | +Rukia (SR) +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR) |
|       |        |  |            | +Don Kanoji +Yuzu +Karin                   |
|       |        |  |            | +Kon                                       |

o-----o

|       |        |  |            |                          |
|-------|--------|--|------------|--------------------------|
| 23)   | Name   |  | Location   |                          |
| ----- |        |  |            |                          |
|       | Ryuken |  | Effect     | Damage vs. Hollows + 20% |
| ----- |        |  |            |                          |
|       |        |  | Color      | T G                      |
|       |        |  |            | T G                      |
| ----- |        |  |            |                          |
|       |        |  | Support    | None                     |
|       |        |  | Attack(WT) |                          |
| ----- |        |  |            |                          |
|       |        |  | Good       | None                     |
|       |        |  | Affinity   |                          |

o-----o

|       |         |  |            |                                 |
|-------|---------|--|------------|---------------------------------|
| 24)   | Name    |  | Location   |                                 |
| ----- |         |  |            |                                 |
|       | Tatsuki |  | Effect     | Attack + 2%, Increase Stagger   |
| ----- |         |  |            |                                 |
|       |         |  | Color      | R W                             |
|       |         |  |            | W B                             |
| ----- |         |  |            |                                 |
|       |         |  | Support    | Appears and punch forward once. |
|       |         |  | Attack(WT) | (1 Second)                      |
| ----- |         |  |            |                                 |
|       |         |  | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                |
|       |         |  | Affinity   | +Ichigo (Bankai) +Inoue (SS)    |
|       |         |  |            | +Inoue (HM) +Chizuru +Yammi     |

o-----o

|       |       |  |          |                   |
|-------|-------|--|----------|-------------------|
| 25)   | Name  |  | Location |                   |
| ----- |       |  |          |                   |
|       | Keigo |  | Effect   | Money Pickup +10% |
| ----- |       |  |          |                   |

|       |            |                  |                                |
|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|       | Color      | B T              |                                |
|       |            | G B              |                                |
| ----- |            |                  |                                |
|       | Support    | None             |                                |
|       | Attack(WT) |                  |                                |
| ----- |            |                  |                                |
|       | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) | +Ichigo (Bankai)+Rukia (Gigai) |
|       | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)      | +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)    |
|       |            | +Ishida (SS)     | +Ishida (HM) +Chad (SS)        |
|       |            | +Chad (HM)       | +Mizuiro +Rangiku              |
|       |            | +Zennosuke       | +Shinji                        |

|          |            |                                        |                                |
|----------|------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 26) Name | Location   | After Stage 11 in Karakura High School |                                |
| -----    |            |                                        |                                |
| Mizuiro  | Effect     | Evasion + 6%                           |                                |
| -----    |            |                                        |                                |
|          | Color      | T T                                    |                                |
|          |            | T B                                    |                                |
| -----    |            |                                        |                                |
|          | Support    | None                                   |                                |
|          | Attack(WT) |                                        |                                |
| -----    |            |                                        |                                |
|          | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                       | +Ichigo (Bankai)+Rukia (Gigai) |
|          | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                            | +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)    |
|          |            | +Ishida (SS)                           | +Ishida (HM) +Chad (SS)        |
|          |            | +Chad (HM)                             | +Keigo                         |

|          |            |                                     |                        |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 27) Name | Location   | Karakura High School, after Stage 7 |                        |
| -----    |            |                                     |                        |
| Chizuru  | Effect     | HP + 5%                             |                        |
| -----    |            |                                     |                        |
|          | Color      | B G                                 |                        |
|          |            | W T                                 |                        |
| -----    |            |                                     |                        |
|          | Support    | None                                |                        |
|          | Attack(WT) |                                     |                        |
| -----    |            |                                     |                        |
|          | Good       | +Orihime (SS)                       | +Orihime (HM) +Tatsuki |
|          | Affinity   | +Shinji                             |                        |

|          |            |                                             |                                |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 28) Name | Location   | After Stage 1, talk to Kon in Ichigo's Room |                                |
| -----    |            |                                             |                                |
| Kon      | Effect     | HP + 5%                                     |                                |
| -----    |            |                                             |                                |
|          | Color      | T G                                         |                                |
|          |            | G B                                         |                                |
| -----    |            |                                             |                                |
|          | Support    | Throws random object in front of you        |                                |
|          | Attack(WT) | (1 second)                                  |                                |
| -----    |            |                                             |                                |
|          | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                            | +Ichigo (Bankai)+Rukia (Gigai) |
|          | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                 | +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)    |
|          |            | +Ishida (SS)                                | +Ishida (HM) +Chad (SS)        |
|          |            | +Chad (HM)                                  | +Urahara (Human)+Urahara (SR)  |
|          |            | +Jinta                                      | +Yuzu +Isshin                  |
|          |            | +Mecha-Kon                                  | +Karakurizer +Hanatarou        |
|          |            | +Rangiku                                    | +Yachiru +Mayuri               |

|           |            | +Mayuri (past) +Lisa                            |  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| 29) Name  | Location   |                                                 |  |
| Mecha-Kon | Effect     | HP + 10%, Defense +6%, Thunder Resistance - 30% |  |
|           | Color      | -   -                                           |  |
|           |            | G B                                             |  |
|           | Support    | Walks forwards shooting lasers everywhere       |  |
|           | Attack(WT) | (8 seconds)                                     |  |
|           | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai)+Rukia (Gigai) |  |
|           | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR) +Kon +Mayuri                        |  |
|           |            | +Mayuri (past)                                  |  |

| 30) Name    | Location   |                                                |  |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| Karakurizer | Effect     | HP + 10%, Evasion+6%, Can only jump once       |  |
|             | Color      | T T                                            |  |
|             |            | G R                                            |  |
|             | Support    | Does a flying kick in, and fires laser forward |  |
|             | Attack(WT) | (3 seconds)                                    |  |
|             | Good       | +Ishida (SS) +Ishida (HM) +Urahara             |  |
|             | Affinity   | +Urahara (SR) +Don Kanonji +Kon                |  |

| 31) Name         | Location   | Beat Stage 9                           |  |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| Hichigo (Shikai) | Effect     | Reiatsu + 10%, Special Attacks Level 1 |  |
|                  | Color      | R W                                    |  |
|                  |            | R W                                    |  |
|                  | Support    | None                                   |  |
|                  | Attack(WT) |                                        |  |
|                  | Good       | +Zangetsu                              |  |
|                  | Affinity   |                                        |  |

| 32) Name         | Location   |                                                  |  |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|
| Hichigo (Bankai) | Effect     | Reiatsu + 15%, Receive 1% Damage Dealt           |  |
|                  | Color      | R W                                              |  |
|                  |            | R W                                              |  |
|                  | Support    | Appears in front of you and uses Getsuga Tenshou |  |
|                  | Attack(WT) | (1 second)                                       |  |
|                  | Good       | +Zangetsu                                        |  |
|                  | Affinity   |                                                  |  |

|     |          |            |                                                   |  |
|-----|----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| 33) | Name     | Location   | Stage 4                                           |  |
|     | Zangetsu | Effect     | HP + 5%, SP + 5%                                  |  |
|     |          | Color      | W R                                               |  |
|     |          |            | W R                                               |  |
|     |          | Support    | None                                              |  |
|     |          | Attack(WT) |                                                   |  |
|     |          | Good       | +Yoruichi(Human) +Hichigo(Shikai)+Hichigo(Bankai) |  |
|     |          | Affinity   |                                                   |  |

|     |            |            |                                             |
|-----|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 34) | Name       | Location   |                                             |
|     | Yamamoto   | Effect     | Attack + 5%, Adds Fire to Normal Attack     |
|     | Genryuusai |            |                                             |
|     | Shigekuni  | Color      | R R                                         |
|     |            |            | R R                                         |
|     |            | Support    | Creates flame barrier that lasts 20 seconds |
|     |            | Attack(WT) | (20 seconds)                                |
|     |            | Good       | +Kira +Kyourako +Nanao                      |
|     |            | Affinity   | +Kenpachi +Yachiru +Ukitake                 |
|     |            |            | +Allon                                      |

|     |           |            |                       |
|-----|-----------|------------|-----------------------|
| 35) | Name      | Location   |                       |
|     | Sasakibe  | Effect     | Fire Resistance + 30% |
|     | Choujirou |            |                       |
|     |           | Color      | Y Y                   |
|     |           |            | R B                   |
|     |           | Support    | None                  |
|     |           | Attack(WT) |                       |
|     |           | Good       | +Aizen(SS) +Aizen(HM) |
|     |           | Affinity   |                       |

|     |        |            |                                                |
|-----|--------|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 36) | Name   | Location   |                                                |
|     | Soifon | Effect     | Attack + 2%, Increases Dash Speed              |
|     |        | Color      | B T                                            |
|     |        |            | R G                                            |
|     |        | Support    | Appears above you and attacks with Suzumebachi |
|     |        | Attack(WT) | (3 seconds)                                    |
|     |        | Good       | +Yourichi(Cat) +Yoruichi-Human +Baraggan       |
|     |        | Affinity   | +Ggio                                          |

|     |      |          |  |
|-----|------|----------|--|
| 37) | Name | Location |  |
|-----|------|----------|--|

|                     |               |                                            |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Omaeda<br>Marechiyo | Effect        | Change EXP to money                        |
|                     | Color         | G Y <br> T Y                               |
|                     | Support       | Appears above you and attacks with a flair |
|                     | Attack(WT)    | (2 seconds)                                |
|                     | Good Affinity | +Baraggan +Nirrge                          |

|               |               |                                                                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 38) Name      | Location      |                                                                   |
| Kira<br>Izuru | Effect        | Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds                                     |
|               | Color         | G R <br> Y R                                                      |
|               | Support       | Appears in front of you and attacks with                          |
|               | Attack(WT)    | Wabisuke, inflicts slow(2 seconds)                                |
|               | Good Affinity | +Yamamoto +Renji +Hinamori<br>+Hisagi +Rangiku +Avirama<br>+Allon |

|                  |               |                                                                                |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 39) Name         | Location      | After Stage 15 Event                                                           |
| Unohana<br>Retsu | Effect        | Recover more HP from healing items                                             |
|                  | Color         | Y Y <br> Y Y                                                                   |
|                  | Support       | Appears above you and recovers alot of HP                                      |
|                  | Attack(WT)    | (40 seconds)                                                                   |
|                  | Good Affinity | +Isane +Iemura +Hanatarou<br>+Ogidou +Yachiru +Bonnie<br>+Aizen(SS) +Aizen(HM) |

|                  |               |                       |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 40) Name         | Location      |                       |
| Kotetsu<br>Isane | Effect        | All resistances + 10% |
|                  | Color         | Y G <br> B Y          |
|                  | Support       | None                  |
|                  | Attack(WT)    |                       |
|                  | Good Affinity | +Unohana +Nemu        |

|           |          |                               |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 41) Name  | Location |                               |
| Yasochika | Effect   | Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds |

|            |          |         |      |
|------------|----------|---------|------|
| Iemura     | -----    |         |      |
| Color      | Y B      |         |      |
|            | T Y      |         |      |
|            | -----    |         |      |
| Support    | None     |         |      |
| Attack(WT) |          |         |      |
|            | -----    |         |      |
| Good       | +Unohana | +Ogidou | +Iba |
| Affinity   |          |         |      |
|            |          |         |      |

|                  |                                          |                                         |               |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|
| o-----o          |                                          |                                         |               |
| 42) Name         | Location                                 | Stage 8                                 |               |
|                  | -----                                    |                                         |               |
| Yamada Hanatarou | Effect                                   | Absorbs 1% of damage inflicted on enemy |               |
|                  | -----                                    |                                         |               |
| Color            | Y T                                      |                                         |               |
|                  | G B                                      |                                         |               |
|                  | -----                                    |                                         |               |
| Support          | Appears and recovers some HP(20 seconds) |                                         |               |
| Attack(WT)       |                                          |                                         |               |
|                  | -----                                    |                                         |               |
| Good             | +Ichigo(Shikai)                          | +Ichigo(Bankai)                         | +Rukia(Gigai) |
| Affinity         | +Rukia(SR)                               | +Kon                                    | +Unohana      |
|                  | +Byakuya                                 | +Renji                                  | +Ganju        |

|                 |          |                       |  |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| o-----o         |          |                       |  |
| 43) Name        | Location |                       |  |
|                 | -----    |                       |  |
| Ogidou Hanurobu | Effect   | HP + 3%, Defense + 3% |  |
|                 | -----    |                       |  |
| Color           | Y T      |                       |  |
|                 | B Y      |                       |  |
|                 | -----    |                       |  |
| Support         | None     |                       |  |
| Attack(WT)      |          |                       |  |
|                 | -----    |                       |  |
| Good            | +Unohana | +Iemura               |  |
| Affinity        |          |                       |  |
|                 |          |                       |  |

|               |                                                  |                       |         |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| o-----o       |                                                  |                       |         |
| 44) Name      | Location                                         |                       |         |
|               | -----                                            |                       |         |
| Hinamori Momo | Effect                                           | Fire Resistance + 30% |         |
|               | -----                                            |                       |         |
| Color         | B Y                                              |                       |         |
|               | R T                                              |                       |         |
|               | -----                                            |                       |         |
| Support       | Appears dan fires a red fire ball from her sword |                       |         |
| Attack(WT)    | (1 second)                                       |                       |         |
|               | -----                                            |                       |         |
| Good          | +Kira                                            | +Renji                | +Nanao  |
| Affinity      | +Hisagi                                          | +Rangiku              | +Apache |
|               | +Allon                                           |                       |         |

|          |          |                         |  |
|----------|----------|-------------------------|--|
| o-----o  |          |                         |  |
| 45) Name | Location | After Stage 15 Event    |  |
|          | -----    |                         |  |
| Kukichi  | Effect   | Extend SLASH combo time |  |

|            |                                         |          |        |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Byakuya    | -----                                   |          |        |
| Color      | B T                                     |          |        |
|            | G Y                                     |          |        |
|            | -----                                   |          |        |
| Support    | Appears and uses Senbonzakura Kageyoshi |          |        |
| Attack(WT) | (10 seconds)                            |          |        |
|            | -----                                   |          |        |
| Good       | +Hanatarou                              | +Yachiru | +Ganju |
| Affinity   | +Zommari                                |          |        |
|            |                                         |          |        |

|              |                                   |                               |                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| o-----o      |                                   |                               |                  |
| 46) Name     | Location                          | After beating Stage 8         |                  |
|              | -----                             |                               |                  |
| Abarai Renji | Effect                            | When Critical HP, Damage +50% |                  |
|              | -----                             |                               |                  |
| Color        | R G                               |                               |                  |
|              | Y B                               |                               |                  |
|              | -----                             |                               |                  |
| Support      | Appears and attacks with Zabimaru |                               |                  |
| Attack(WT)   | (1 second)                        |                               |                  |
|              | -----                             |                               |                  |
| Good         | +Ichigo (Shikai)                  | +Ichigo (Bankai)              | +Rukia (Gigai)   |
| Affinity     | +Rukia (SR)                       | +Orihime (SS)                 | +Orihime (HM)    |
|              | +Ishida (SS)                      | +Ishida (HM)                  | +Urahara (Human) |
|              | +Urahara (SR)                     | +Kira                         | +Hanatarou       |
|              | +Hinamori                         | +Iba                          | +Hitsugaya       |
|              | +Ikkaku                           | +Dondochakka                  | +Syazel          |
|              | +Yylfordt                         | +Aizen (SS)                   | +Aizen (HM)      |

|                |                                             |                                       |             |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| o-----o        |                                             |                                       |             |
| 47) Name       | Location                                    | After beating Stage 14                |             |
|                | -----                                       |                                       |             |
| Komamura Sajin | Effect                                      | Attack + 6 %, Decrease Movement Speed |             |
|                | -----                                       |                                       |             |
| Color          | B Y                                         |                                       |             |
|                | B R                                         |                                       |             |
|                | -----                                       |                                       |             |
| Support        | Appears and swipes down with Kokujou Tengen |                                       |             |
| Attack(WT)     | Myou Ou (4 seconds)                         |                                       |             |
|                | -----                                       |                                       |             |
| Good           | +Kenpachi                                   | +Hisagi                               | +Rangiku    |
| Affinity       | +Yachiru                                    | +Poww                                 | +Aizen (SS) |
|                | +Aizen (HM)                                 |                                       |             |

|                 |          |                                                  |         |
|-----------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|
| o-----o         |          |                                                  |         |
| 48) Name        | Location |                                                  |         |
|                 | -----    |                                                  |         |
| Iba Tetsuzaemon | Effect   | Attack + 1%, Defense +1%, Reiatsu + 1%, Eva + 1% |         |
|                 | -----    |                                                  |         |
| Color           | Y G      |                                                  |         |
|                 | G R      |                                                  |         |
|                 | -----    |                                                  |         |
| Support         | None     |                                                  |         |
| Attack(WT)      |          |                                                  |         |
|                 | -----    |                                                  |         |
| Good            | +Iemura  | +Renji                                           | +Hisagi |
| Affinity        | +Rangiku | +Yumichika                                       |         |
|                 |          |                                                  |         |

o-----o

|     |                     |               |                                            |          |          |
|-----|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 49) | Name                | Location      | Beat Stage 17                              |          |          |
|     | Kyouraku<br>Shunsui | Effect        | Reiatsu + 1%, Slow down when falling       |          |          |
|     |                     | Color         | T T <br> R B                               |          |          |
|     |                     | Support       | Appears above you and creates pink tornado |          |          |
|     |                     | Attack(WT)    | (20 seconds)                               |          |          |
|     |                     | Good Affinity | +Yamamoto                                  | +Rangiku | +Ukitake |

|     |              |               |              |           |         |
|-----|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|---------|
| 50) | Name         | Location      |              |           |         |
|     | Ise<br>Nanao | Effect        | EXP + 10%    |           |         |
|     |              | Color         | Y R <br> Y Y |           |         |
|     |              | Support       | None         |           |         |
|     |              | Attack(WT)    |              |           |         |
|     |              | Good Affinity | +Yamamoto    | +Hinamori | +Hisagi |
|     |              |               | +Rangiku     | +Nanao    | +Lisa   |

|     |                   |               |                                                 |           |           |
|-----|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 51) | Name              | Location      |                                                 |           |           |
|     | Hisagi<br>Shuuhei | Effect        | Defense + 2%, Evasion + 2%                      |           |           |
|     |                   | Color         | T Y <br> R B                                    |           |           |
|     |                   | Support       | Attacks with spinning blade forward (4 seconds) |           |           |
|     |                   | Attack(WT)    |                                                 |           |           |
|     |                   | Good Affinity | +Kira                                           | +Hinamori | +Komamura |
|     |                   |               | +Iba                                            | +Nanao    | +Rangiku  |
|     |                   |               | +Yumichika                                      | +Findor   |           |

|     |                        |               |                                            |                  |               |
|-----|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 52) | Name                   | Location      | Complete Stage 11                          |                  |               |
|     | Hitsugaya<br>Toushirou | Effect        | Ice Resistance + 60%, Fire Resistance +30% |                  |               |
|     |                        | Color         | B Y <br> G B                               |                  |               |
|     |                        | Support       | Appears and releases Hyourinmoru           |                  |               |
|     |                        | Attack(WT)    | (3 seconds)                                |                  |               |
|     |                        | Good Affinity | +Ichigo (Shikai)                           | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Orihime (SS) |
|     |                        |               | +Orihime (HM)                              | +Renji           | +Ikkaku       |
|     |                        |               | +Ukitake                                   | +Jidanbou        | +Yammi        |
|     |                        |               | +Shawlong                                  | +Luppi           | +Aizen (SS)   |
|     |                        |               | +Aizen (HM)                                |                  |               |



|     |                   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 53) | Name              | Location      | Complete Stage 11                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|     | Matsumoto Rangiku | Effect        | Easier to Stagger Enemies                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|     |                   | Color         | Y R <br> G B                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     |                   | Support       | Releases black cloud that slices enemy(1 second)<br>Attack(WT)                                                                                                                                                       |
|     |                   | Good Affinity | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Inoue (SS)<br>+Inoue (HM) +Keigo +Kon<br>+Kira +Hinamori +Komamura<br>+Iba +Kyouraku +Nanao<br>+Hisagi +Yachiru +Ikkaku<br>+Yumichika +Apache +Mila-Rose<br>+Allon +Nakeem +Luppi |

|     |                 |               |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 54) | Name            | Location      | Beat Stage 9                                                                                                                                                    |
|     | Zaraki Kenpachi | Effect        | Attack + 12%, Doubles SP cost                                                                                                                                   |
|     |                 | Color         | R G <br> W R                                                                                                                                                    |
|     |                 | Support       | Appears and slashes a huge sword wave<br>Attack(WT)   (10 seconds)                                                                                              |
|     |                 | Good Affinity | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Orihime (SS)<br>+Orihime (HM) +Yamamoto +Komamura<br>+Yachiru +Ikkaku +Yumichika<br>+Tesla +Luppi +Aizen (SS)<br>+Aizen (HM) |

|     |                   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 55) | Name              | Location      | Beat Stage 9                                                                                                                                                                            |
|     | Kusajishi Yachiru | Effect        | Increases Movement Speed                                                                                                                                                                |
|     |                   | Color         | R G <br> W Y                                                                                                                                                                            |
|     |                   | Support       | Dashes through the screen toward enemies<br>Attack(WT)   (1 second)                                                                                                                     |
|     |                   | Good Affinity | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Orihime (SS)<br>+Orihime (HM) +Sado (SS) +Sado (HM)<br>+Kon +Yamamoto +Unohana<br>+Byakuya +Komamura +Rangiku<br>+Kenpachi +Ikkaku +Nnoitra<br>+Nemu |

|     |                 |          |                                        |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 56) | Name            | Location | Beat Stage 7                           |
|     | Madarame Ikkaku | Effect   | Attack + 2%, When SP = 0, Damage +100% |

|       |            |                                         |                       |            |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|       | Color      | R G                                     |                       |            |
|       |            | R R                                     |                       |            |
| ----- |            |                                         |                       |            |
|       | Support    | Thrusts enemy multiple times(8 seconds) |                       |            |
|       | Attack(WT) |                                         |                       |            |
| ----- |            |                                         |                       |            |
|       | Good       | +Ichigo(Shikai)                         | +Ichigo(Bankai)+Keigo |            |
|       | Affinity   | +Renji                                  | +Hitsugaya            | +Rangiku   |
|       |            | +Kenpachi                               | +Yachiru              | +Yumichika |
|       |            | +Poww                                   | +Edrad                |            |

|         |            |                                                |                                           |              |
|---------|------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| o-----o |            |                                                |                                           |              |
| o-----o |            |                                                |                                           |              |
| 57)     | Name       | Location                                       | Beat Stage 7                              |              |
| -----   |            |                                                |                                           |              |
|         | Ayasegawa  | Effect                                         | Recovers 1% HP from special attack damage |              |
|         | Yumichika  |                                                |                                           |              |
| -----   |            |                                                |                                           |              |
|         | Color      | Y R                                            |                                           |              |
|         |            | G Y                                            |                                           |              |
| -----   |            |                                                |                                           |              |
|         | Support    | Creates tree branches that attacks enemy, also |                                           |              |
|         | Attack(WT) | drop SP recovery petals. (8 seconds)           |                                           |              |
| -----   |            |                                                |                                           |              |
|         | Good       | +Inoue                                         | +Inoue                                    | +Iba         |
|         | Affinity   | +Hisagi                                        | +Rangiku                                  | +Kenpachi    |
|         |            | +Ikkaku                                        | +Ganju                                    | +Cuuhlhourne |
|         |            | +Luppi                                         |                                           |              |

|         |            |                                                  |                                       |                 |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| o-----o |            |                                                  |                                       |                 |
| o-----o |            |                                                  |                                       |                 |
| 58)     | Name       | Location                                         |                                       |                 |
| -----   |            |                                                  |                                       |                 |
|         | Kurotsuchi | Effect                                           | SP + 3%, adds poison to normal attack |                 |
|         | Mayuri     |                                                  |                                       |                 |
| -----   |            |                                                  |                                       |                 |
|         | Color      | G G                                              |                                       |                 |
|         |            | W B                                              |                                       |                 |
| -----   |            |                                                  |                                       |                 |
|         | Support    | Summons Konjiki Ashisogi Jizou to attack enemies |                                       |                 |
|         | Attack(WT) | on the ground (40 seconds)                       |                                       |                 |
| -----   |            |                                                  |                                       |                 |
|         | Good       | +Orihime(SS)                                     | +Orihime(HM)                          | +Urahara(Human) |
|         | Affinity   | +Urahara(SR)                                     | +Kon                                  | +Mecha-Kon      |
|         |            | +Akon                                            | +Shinji                               | +Hiyori         |
|         |            | +Pesche                                          |                                       |                 |

|         |            |                                                 |                      |                 |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| o-----o |            |                                                 |                      |                 |
| o-----o |            |                                                 |                      |                 |
| 59)     | Name       | Location                                        |                      |                 |
| -----   |            |                                                 |                      |                 |
|         | Kurotsuchi | Effect                                          | More SP from SP orbs |                 |
|         | Mayuri     |                                                 |                      |                 |
|         | (Past)     | Color                                           | G G                  |                 |
|         |            | W B                                             |                      |                 |
| -----   |            |                                                 |                      |                 |
|         | Support    | Throws a green potion that explodes (3 seconds) |                      |                 |
|         | Attack(WT) |                                                 |                      |                 |
| -----   |            |                                                 |                      |                 |
|         | Good       | +Orihime(SS)                                    | +Orihime(HM)         | +Urahara(Human) |
|         | Affinity   | +Urahara(SR)                                    | +Kon                 | +Mecha-Kon      |
|         |            | +Akon                                           | +Shinji              | +Hiyori         |
|         |            | +Pesche                                         |                      |                 |

o-----o  
o-----o

|                 |            |                                                |             |        |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| 60) Name        | Location   |                                                |             |        |
| Kurotsuchi Nemu | Effect     | Poison Resistance + 30%                        |             |        |
|                 | Color      | Y T                                            |             |        |
|                 |            | G G                                            |             |        |
|                 | Support    | Appears and digs the ground for items or money |             |        |
|                 | Attack(WT) | (40 seconds)                                   |             |        |
|                 | Good       | +Ishida(SS)                                    | +Ishida(HM) | +Isane |
|                 | Affinity   | +Yachiru                                       | +Syazel     |        |

|          |            |                 |              |         |
|----------|------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| 61) Name | Location   |                 |              |         |
| Akon     | Effect     | SP + 10%        |              |         |
|          | Color      | G G             |              |         |
|          |            | B G             |              |         |
|          | Support    | None            |              |         |
|          | Attack(WT) |                 |              |         |
|          | Good       | +Urahara(Human) | +Urahara(SR) | +Mayuri |
|          | Affinity   | +Mayuri(Past)   | +Hiyori      |         |

|          |            |                                             |             |            |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 62) Name | Location   |                                             |             |            |
| Ukitake  | Effect     | HP - 5%, Thunder Resistance + 60%           |             |            |
|          | Color      | R W                                         |             |            |
|          |            | T B                                         |             |            |
|          | Support    | Appears and sends a wave forward (1 second) |             |            |
|          | Attack(WT) |                                             |             |            |
|          | Good       | +Yoruichi(Human)                            | +Yamamoto   | +Kyoraku   |
|          | Affinity   | +Hitsugaya                                  | +Kiyone     | +Sentarou  |
|          |            | +Kaien                                      | +Lillynette | +Aizen(SS) |
|          |            | +Aizen(HM)                                  |             |            |

|                |            |                            |           |        |
|----------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|
| 63) Name       | Location   |                            |           |        |
| Kotetsu Kiyone | Effect     | Defense + 2%, Reiatsu + 2% |           |        |
|                | Color      | B B                        |           |        |
|                |            | T Y                        |           |        |
|                | Support    | None                       |           |        |
|                | Attack(WT) |                            |           |        |
|                | Good       | +Ukitake                   | +Sentarou | +Kaien |
|                | Affinity   |                            |           |        |

|                       |            |          |         |        |
|-----------------------|------------|----------|---------|--------|
| 64) Name              | Location   |          |         |        |
| Kotsubaki<br>Sentarou | Effect     | HP + 5%  |         |        |
|                       | Color      | B T      |         |        |
|                       |            | B B      |         |        |
|                       | Support    | None     |         |        |
|                       | Attack(WT) |          |         |        |
|                       | Good       | +Ukitake | +Kiyone | +Kaien |
|                       | Affinity   |          |         |        |

|                       |            |                             |                  |        |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|
| 65) Name              | Location   |                             |                  |        |
| Kurumada<br>Zennosuke | Effect     | No EXP, Item drop rate + 3% |                  |        |
|                       | Color      | G W                         |                  |        |
|                       |            | - B                         |                  |        |
|                       | Support    | None                        |                  |        |
|                       | Attack(WT) |                             |                  |        |
|                       | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)            | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Keigo |
|                       | Affinity   |                             |                  |        |

|                |            |                                               |                  |                |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 66) Name       | Location   | After Stage 6                                 |                  |                |
| Shiba<br>Ganju | Effect     | Damage vs. Shinigami +10%                     |                  |                |
|                | Color      | Y T                                           |                  |                |
|                |            | G Y                                           |                  |                |
|                | Support    | Appears & sends shockwave into the ground and |                  |                |
|                | Attack(WT) | around you (1 second)                         |                  |                |
|                | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                              | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Rukia (Gigai) |
|                | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                   | +Orihime (SS)    | +Orihime (HM)  |
|                |            | +Ishida (SS)                                  | +Ishida (HM)     | +Hanatarou     |
|                |            | +Byakuya                                      | +Yumichika       | +Kukaku        |
|                |            | +Kaien                                        |                  |                |

|                 |            |                                                    |                  |                |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 67) Name        | Location   | Talk to her in Shiba Hideout after Stage 15        |                  |                |
| Shiba<br>Kukaku | Effect     | HP, SP + 3%, Attack, Defense, Reiatu, Evasion + 1% |                  |                |
|                 | Color      | Y T                                                |                  |                |
|                 |            | G R                                                |                  |                |
|                 | Support    | Appears and launches fireworks from a canon        |                  |                |
|                 | Attack(WT) | (3 seconds)                                        |                  |                |
|                 | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                                   | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Rukia (Gigai) |
|                 | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                        | +Yourichi (Cat)  | +Ganju         |
|                 |            | +Kaien                                             | +Jidanbou        |                |

| 68) Name       | Location   |                             |             |          |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Shiba<br>Kaien | Effect     | Fire & Ice Resistance + 20% |             |          |
|                | Color      | B T                         |             |          |
|                |            | T B                         |             |          |
|                | Support    | None                        |             |          |
|                | Attack(WT) |                             |             |          |
|                | Good       | +Rukia (Gigai)              | +Rukia (SR) | +Ukitake |
|                | Affinity   | +Kiyone                     | +Sentarou   | +Ganju   |
|                |            | +Kukaku                     | +Arroniero  |          |

| 69) Name | Location   | Stage 5                                |                  |            |
|----------|------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Jidanbou | Effect     | Defense + 6%, Decreases Movement Speed |                  |            |
|          | Color      | R Y                                    |                  |            |
|          |            | T B                                    |                  |            |
|          | Support    | None                                   |                  |            |
|          | Attack(WT) |                                        |                  |            |
|          | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                       | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Hitsugaya |
|          | Affinity   | +Kukaku                                | +Gin (SS)        | +Gin (HM)  |

| 70) Name        | Location   | Beat Stage 6                                     |  |  |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Bonnie<br>-Chan | Effect     | Attack + 2% ,Defense + 2%                        |  |  |
|                 | Color      | B T                                              |  |  |
|                 |            | R Y                                              |  |  |
|                 | Support    | Appears and runs forwards, turns around and then |  |  |
|                 | Attack(WT) | runs back(2 seconds)                             |  |  |
|                 | Good       | +Unohana                                         |  |  |
|                 | Affinity   |                                                  |  |  |

| 71) Name         | Location   |                                       |             |  |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Wakame<br>Taishi | Effect     | Adds Slow effect to Normal Attack     |             |  |
|                  | Color      | G G                                   |             |  |
|                  |            | G G                                   |             |  |
|                  | Support    | Appears and throws itself at opponent |             |  |
|                  | Attack(WT) | (Less than 1 second)                  |             |  |
|                  | Good       | +Rukia (Gikai)                        | +Rukia (SR) |  |
|                  | Affinity   |                                       |             |  |

|     |                  |            |                                         |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 72) | Name             | Location   |                                         |
|     | Hirako<br>Shinji | Effect     | Attack + 2% ,Reiatsu + 2%               |
|     |                  | Color      | G W <br> W B                            |
|     |                  | Support    | Appears above you and fires cero shot   |
|     |                  | Attack(WT) | (5 seconds)                             |
|     |                  | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai)+Keigo |
|     |                  | Affinity   | +Chizuru +Mayuri +Mayuri (past)         |
|     |                  |            | +Lisa +Kensei +Rose                     |
|     |                  |            | +Love +Mashiro +Hachi                   |
|     |                  |            | +Grimmjow                               |

|     |                    |            |                                                |
|-----|--------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 73) | Name               | Location   |                                                |
|     | Sarukagi<br>Hiyori | Effect     | Damage vs. Shinigami +10%                      |
|     |                    | Color      | R W <br> W G                                   |
|     |                    | Support    | Appears and shouts through a loudspeaker, with |
|     |                    | Attack(WT) | damaging sound waves(1 second)                 |
|     |                    | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai)+Inoue (SS)   |
|     |                    | Affinity   | +Inoue (HM) +Mayuri +Mayuri (past)             |
|     |                    |            | +Akon +Lisa +Kensei                            |
|     |                    |            | +Rose +Love +Mashiro                           |
|     |                    |            | +Hachi                                         |

|     |                   |            |                                              |
|-----|-------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 74) | Name              | Location   |                                              |
|     | Yadoumaru<br>Lisa | Effect     | Money picked up + 10%                        |
|     |                   | Color      | R Y <br> W T                                 |
|     |                   | Support    | Appears and moves forward while spin kicking |
|     |                   | Attack(WT) | (8 seconds)                                  |
|     |                   | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai)+Kon        |
|     |                   | Affinity   | +Nanao +Shinji +Hiyori                       |
|     |                   |            | +Kensei +Rose +Love                          |
|     |                   |            | +Mashiro +Hachi                              |

|     |                    |            |                                     |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 75) | Name               | Location   |                                     |
|     | Muguruma<br>Kensei | Effect     | Deal 20% more Damage to Vizards     |
|     |                    | Color      | R R <br> W R                        |
|     |                    | Support    | Appears and punches with a fireball |
|     |                    | Attack(WT) | (Less than 1 second)                |

|  |          |              |              |        |
|--|----------|--------------|--------------|--------|
|  | Good     | +Shinji      | +Hiyori      | +Lisa  |
|  | Affinity | +Rose        | +Love        | +Hachi |
|  |          | +Tousen (SS) | +Tousen (HM) |        |

-----o-----o-----o

|     |      |            |                                  |          |
|-----|------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| 76) | Name | Location   |                                  |          |
|     | Rose | Effect     | Reiatsu + 6%                     |          |
|     |      | Color      | B Y                              |          |
|     |      |            | W R                              |          |
|     |      | Support    | Appears and dashes towards enemy |          |
|     |      | Attack(WT) | (5 seconds)                      |          |
|     |      | Good       | +Shinji                          | +Hiyori  |
|     |      | Affinity   | +Kensei                          | +Love    |
|     |      |            | +Hachi                           | +Lisa    |
|     |      |            |                                  | +Mashiro |

-----o-----o-----o

|     |      |            |                                             |          |
|-----|------|------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| 77) | Name | Location   |                                             |          |
|     | Love | Effect     | Attack + 6%                                 |          |
|     |      | Color      | T W                                         |          |
|     |      |            | R R                                         |          |
|     |      | Support    | Read a magazine and laugh(?), with damaging |          |
|     |      | Attack(WT) | sound wave above him(1 second)              |          |
|     |      | Good       | +Shinji                                     | +Hiyori  |
|     |      | Affinity   | +Kensei                                     | +Rose    |
|     |      |            | +Hachi                                      | +Lisa    |
|     |      |            |                                             | +Mashiro |

-----o-----o-----o

|     |         |            |                                              |         |
|-----|---------|------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| 78) | Name    | Location   |                                              |         |
|     | Mashiro | Effect     | Increases Item drop rate by 1%               |         |
|     |         | Color      | W W                                          |         |
|     |         |            | W W                                          |         |
|     |         | Support    | Does a somersault jump followed with mashiro |         |
|     |         | Attack(WT) | kick(4 seconds)                              |         |
|     |         | Good       | +Shinji                                      | +Hiyori |
|     |         | Affinity   | +Rose                                        | +Love   |
|     |         |            |                                              | +Lisa   |
|     |         |            |                                              | +Hachi  |

-----o-----o-----o

|     |       |            |                          |               |
|-----|-------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 79) | Name  | Location   |                          |               |
|     | Hachi | Effect     | All resistances + 10%    |               |
|     |       | Color      | T W                      |               |
|     |       |            | W B                      |               |
|     |       | Support    | Drops 5 damaging pillars |               |
|     |       | Attack(WT) | (2 seconds)              |               |
|     |       | Good       | +Orihime (SS)            | +Orihime (HM) |
|     |       |            |                          | +Shinji       |

|       |             |            |                                                  |         |
|-------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|
|       | Affinity    | +Hiyori    | +Lisa                                            | +Kensei |
|       |             | +Rose      | +Mashiro                                         |         |
| ----- |             |            |                                                  |         |
| 80)   | Name        | Location   |                                                  |         |
|       | Nel         | Effect     | HP + 5%, SP + 5%                                 |         |
|       |             | Color      | Y W                                              |         |
|       |             |            | Y W                                              |         |
|       |             | Support    | Hop on your back and heals HP gradually          |         |
|       |             | Attack(WT) | (20 seconds)                                     |         |
|       |             | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Rukia (Gigai) |         |
|       |             | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR) +Orihime (SS) +Orihime (HM)          |         |
|       |             |            | +Dondochakka +Pesche +Nnoitra                    |         |
|       |             |            | +Grimmjow +Syazel +Dordonii                      |         |
| ----- |             |            |                                                  |         |
| 81)   | Name        | Location   |                                                  |         |
|       | Neliel      | Effect     | Critical Hit Rate + 10%                          |         |
|       |             | Color      | Y W                                              |         |
|       |             |            | G R                                              |         |
|       |             | Support    | Appears and throws her Lanzador Verde            |         |
|       |             | Attack(WT) | Has a chance of failing (1 second)               |         |
|       |             | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Orihime (SS)  |         |
|       |             | Affinity   | +Orihime (HM) +Dondochakka +Pesche               |         |
|       |             |            | +Tesla                                           |         |
| ----- |             |            |                                                  |         |
| 82)   | Name        | Location   |                                                  |         |
|       | Dondochakka | Effect     | Defense + 2%, Increases Stagger                  |         |
|       |             | Color      | G -                                              |         |
|       |             |            | G Y                                              |         |
|       |             | Support    | Appears and release Bawabawa from his mouth      |         |
|       |             | Attack(WT) | Damaging all enemies on the ground (30 seconds)  |         |
|       |             | Good       | +Renji +Nel +Neliel                              |         |
|       |             | Affinity   | +Pesche                                          |         |
| ----- |             |            |                                                  |         |
| 83)   | Name        | Location   |                                                  |         |
|       | Pesche      | Effect     | HP + 10%, Evasion + 6%, Easy to slip over        |         |
|       |             | Color      | Y G                                              |         |
|       |             |            | T G                                              |         |
|       |             | Support    | Appears and slashes upward with his sword        |         |
|       |             | Attack(WT) | (Less than 1 second)                             |         |



|  |          |                |              |          |
|--|----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
|  | Good     | +Ishida (SS)   | +Ishida (HM) | +Mayuri  |
|  | Affinity | +Mayuri (past) | +Nel         | +Neliel  |
|  |          | +Dondochakka   | +Syazel      | +Cirucci |

-----o

o-----o

|          |          |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| 84) Name | Location |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|

|        |        |                               |  |  |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Starrk | Effect | Break Damage limit to 999,999 |  |  |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|

|  |       |     |  |  |
|--|-------|-----|--|--|
|  | Color | Y T |  |  |
|--|-------|-----|--|--|

|  |  |     |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|
|  |  | W W |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|

|  |         |                                               |  |  |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|  | Support | Creates a purple energy ball that damages the |  |  |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|

|  |            |                    |  |  |
|--|------------|--------------------|--|--|
|  | Attack(WT) | enemy (10 seconds) |  |  |
|--|------------|--------------------|--|--|

|  |      |             |             |           |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|  | Good | +Inoue (SS) | +Inoue (HM) | +Baraggan |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-----------|

|  |          |  |  |  |
|--|----------|--|--|--|
|  | Affinity |  |  |  |
|--|----------|--|--|--|

-----o

o-----o

|          |          |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| 85) Name | Location |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|

|            |        |           |  |  |
|------------|--------|-----------|--|--|
| Lillynette | Effect | EXP + 10% |  |  |
|------------|--------|-----------|--|--|

|  |       |     |  |  |
|--|-------|-----|--|--|
|  | Color | W T |  |  |
|--|-------|-----|--|--|

|  |  |     |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|
|  |  | T Y |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|

|  |         |      |  |  |
|--|---------|------|--|--|
|  | Support | None |  |  |
|--|---------|------|--|--|

|  |            |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|
|  | Attack(WT) |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|

|  |      |          |  |  |
|--|------|----------|--|--|
|  | Good | +Ukitake |  |  |
|--|------|----------|--|--|

|  |          |  |  |  |
|--|----------|--|--|--|
|  | Affinity |  |  |  |
|--|----------|--|--|--|

-----o

o-----o

|          |          |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| 86) Name | Location |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|

|          |        |                            |  |  |
|----------|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Baraggan | Effect | Adds Slow to Normal Attack |  |  |
|----------|--------|----------------------------|--|--|

|            |       |     |  |  |
|------------|-------|-----|--|--|
| Luisenbarn | Color | W R |  |  |
|------------|-------|-----|--|--|

|  |  |     |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|
|  |  | T G |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|

|  |         |                                               |  |  |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|  | Support | Appears and summons his 6 fraccions to attack |  |  |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|

|  |            |                       |  |  |
|--|------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|  | Attack(WT) | the enemy (3 seconds) |  |  |
|--|------------|-----------------------|--|--|

|  |      |         |         |         |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | Good | +Soifon | +Omaeda | +Starrk |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|

|  |          |              |          |       |
|--|----------|--------------|----------|-------|
|  | Affinity | +Cuuhlhourne | +Avirama | +Poww |
|--|----------|--------------|----------|-------|

|  |  |         |       |         |
|--|--|---------|-------|---------|
|  |  | +Findor | +Ggio | +Nirgge |
|--|--|---------|-------|---------|

|  |  |           |  |  |
|--|--|-----------|--|--|
|  |  | +Harribel |  |  |
|--|--|-----------|--|--|

-----o

o-----o

|          |          |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| 87) Name | Location |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|

|           |        |              |  |  |
|-----------|--------|--------------|--|--|
| Charlotte | Effect | Defense + 3% |  |  |
|-----------|--------|--------------|--|--|

|             |       |     |  |  |
|-------------|-------|-----|--|--|
| Cuuhlhourne | Color | G G |  |  |
|-------------|-------|-----|--|--|

|  |  |     |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|
|  |  | B Y |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|

|  |         |      |  |  |
|--|---------|------|--|--|
|  | Support | None |  |  |
|--|---------|------|--|--|

|  |            |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|
|  | Attack(WT) |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|

-----o

o-----o

|       |                   |            |                                   |
|-------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
|       | Good              | +Yumichika | +Baraggan                         |
|       | Affinity          |            |                                   |
| ----- |                   |            |                                   |
| 88)   | Name              | Location   |                                   |
|       | Avirama<br>Redder | Effect     | Allows you to do triple jump      |
|       |                   | Color      | T Y <br> R B                      |
|       |                   | Support    | None                              |
|       |                   | Attack(WT) |                                   |
|       |                   | Good       | +Kira +Baraggan                   |
|       |                   | Affinity   |                                   |
| ----- |                   |            |                                   |
| 89)   | Name              | Location   |                                   |
|       | Choe Neng<br>Poww | Effect     | HP + 10%, Decrease Movement Speed |
|       |                   | Color      | R B <br> Y W                      |
|       |                   | Support    | None                              |
|       |                   | Attack(WT) |                                   |
|       |                   | Good       | +Komamura +Ikkaku +Baraggan       |
|       |                   | Affinity   |                                   |
| ----- |                   |            |                                   |
| 90)   | Name              | Location   |                                   |
|       | Findor<br>Carias  | Effect     | When in Critical HP, Damage + 50% |
|       |                   | Color      | G T <br> T T                      |
|       |                   | Support    | None                              |
|       |                   | Attack(WT) |                                   |
|       |                   | Good       | +Hisagi +Baraggan                 |
|       |                   | Affinity   |                                   |
| ----- |                   |            |                                   |
| 91)   | Name              | Location   |                                   |
|       | Ggio<br>Vega      | Effect     | Reiatsu + 2%, Evasion + 2%        |
|       |                   | Color      | Y B <br> Y W                      |
|       |                   | Support    | None                              |
|       |                   | Attack(WT) |                                   |

|                   |            |                                         |                       |
|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                   | Good       | +Soifon                                 | +Baraggan             |
|                   | Affinity   |                                         |                       |
| -----             |            |                                         |                       |
| 92) Name          | Location   |                                         |                       |
| Nirgge<br>Parduoc | Effect     | Attack + 2%, Evasion + 2%               |                       |
|                   | Color      | Y B                                     |                       |
|                   |            | Y W                                     |                       |
|                   | Support    | None                                    |                       |
|                   | Attack(WT) |                                         |                       |
|                   | Good       | +Baraggan                               |                       |
|                   | Affinity   |                                         |                       |
| -----             |            |                                         |                       |
| 93) Name          | Location   |                                         |                       |
| Harribel          | Effect     | Fire & Ice Resistance +30%              |                       |
|                   | Color      | G T                                     |                       |
|                   |            | T B                                     |                       |
|                   | Support    | Appears and attacks with spinning blade |                       |
|                   | Attack(WT) | (3 seconds)                             |                       |
|                   | Good       | +Baraggan                               | +Apache<br>+Mila-Rose |
|                   | Affinity   | +Sun-sun                                |                       |
| -----             |            |                                         |                       |
| 94) Name          | Location   |                                         |                       |
| Apache            | Effect     | Attack + 3%, Defense - 3%               |                       |
|                   | Color      | B T                                     |                       |
|                   |            | Y R                                     |                       |
|                   | Support    | None                                    |                       |
|                   | Attack(WT) |                                         |                       |
|                   | Good       | +Hinamori                               | +Rangiku<br>+Harribel |
|                   | Affinity   | +Mila-Rose                              | +Sun-sun<br>+Allon    |
| -----             |            |                                         |                       |
| 95) Name          | Location   |                                         |                       |
| Mila-Rose         | Effect     | Attack - 3%, Reiatu + 3%                |                       |
|                   | Color      | W T                                     |                       |
|                   |            | R B                                     |                       |
|                   | Support    | None                                    |                       |
|                   | Attack(WT) |                                         |                       |
|                   | Good       | +Rangiku                                | +Harribel<br>+Apache  |
|                   | Affinity   | +Sun-sun                                | +Allon                |
| -----             |            |                                         |                       |

|          |            |                           |            |
|----------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 96) Name | Location   |                           |            |
| Sun-Sun  | Effect     | Defense + 3%, Reiatu - 3% |            |
|          | Color      | W Y                       |            |
|          |            | T W                       |            |
|          | Support    | None                      |            |
|          | Attack(WT) |                           |            |
|          | Good       | +Harribel                 | +Apache    |
|          | Affinity   | +Allon                    | +Mila-Rose |

|          |            |                                           |            |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| 97) Name | Location   | Soul Link Apache, Mila-Rose & Sun-sun     |            |
| Allon    | Effect     | Attack + 15%, Fire & Ice Resistance - 20% |            |
|          | Color      | R R                                       |            |
|          |            | R W                                       |            |
|          | Support    | Appears and shoots cero from its eyes     |            |
|          | Attack(WT) | (5 seconds)                               |            |
|          | Good       | +Yamamoto                                 | +Kira      |
|          | Affinity   | +Rangiku                                  | +Apache    |
|          |            | +Sun-sun                                  | +Hinamori  |
|          |            |                                           | +Mila-Rose |

|           |            |                                         |                  |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|
| 98) Name  | Location   |                                         |                  |
| Ulquiorra | Effect     | Damage vs All Enemies + 5%              |                  |
|           | Color      | W Y                                     |                  |
|           |            | G R                                     |                  |
|           | Support    | Appears and creates a rift that damages |                  |
|           | Attack(WT) | opponents (10 seconds)                  |                  |
|           | Good       | +Uryuu(SS)                              | +Uryuu(HM)       |
|           | Affinity   | +Nnoitra                                | +Yammi           |
|           |            | +Gin(HM)                                | +Aizen(SS)       |
|           |            |                                         | +Aizen(HM)       |
|           |            |                                         | +Yoruichi(Human) |
|           |            |                                         | +Gin(SS)         |

|          |            |                                               |                 |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 99) Name | Location   |                                               |                 |
| Nnoitra  | Effect     | Stagger Less from Enemies                     |                 |
|          | Color      | R W                                           |                 |
|          |            | W B                                           |                 |
|          | Support    | Appears above you as Santa Teresa and attacks |                 |
|          | Attack(WT) | multiple times with his scythe (8 seconds)    |                 |
|          | Good       | +Ichigo(Shikai)                               | +Ichigo(Bankai) |
|          | Affinity   | +Orihime(HM)                                  | +Chad(SS)       |
|          |            | +Yachiru                                      | +Nel            |
|          |            | +Grimmjow                                     | +Ulquiorra      |
|          |            |                                               | +Syazel         |
|          |            |                                               | +Orihime(SS)    |
|          |            |                                               | +Chad(HM)       |

|           |            |                                                |  |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| 100) Name | Location   |                                                |  |
| Tesla     | Effect     | Defense +3%                                    |  |
|           | Color      | B W                                            |  |
|           |            | W G                                            |  |
|           | Support    | Transform into giant minotaur and punches down |  |
|           | Attack(WT) | (8 seconds)                                    |  |
|           | Good       | +Orihime(SS) +Orihime(HM) +Kenpachi            |  |
|           | Affinity   | +Neliel                                        |  |

|                          |            |                                                |  |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| 101) Name                | Location   |                                                |  |
| Grimmjow<br>  Jaggerjack | Effect     | Attack + 6%, Evasion - 3%                      |  |
|                          | Color      | R W                                            |  |
|                          |            | W G                                            |  |
|                          | Support    | Appears as Panthera and attacks enemy with his |  |
|                          | Attack(WT) | claws (8 seconds)                              |  |
|                          | Good       | +Rukia(Gikai) +Rukia(SR) +Orihime(SS)          |  |
|                          | Affinity   | +Orihime(HM) +Shinji +Nnoitra                  |  |
|                          |            | +Nel +Shawlong +Edrad                          |  |
|                          |            | +Yylfordt +Di Roy +Nakeem                      |  |
|                          |            | +Tousen(SS) +Tousen(HM) +Aizen(SS)             |  |
|                          |            | +Aizen(HM)                                     |  |

|           |            |                                         |  |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------|--|
| 102) Name | Location   |                                         |  |
| Zommari   | Effect     | Evasion + 2%, Increases Dash speed      |  |
|           | Color      | R G                                     |  |
|           |            | G T                                     |  |
|           | Support    | Appears and disables enemy movement (?) |  |
|           | Attack(WT) | (15 seconds)                            |  |
|           | Good       | +Rukia(Gikai) +Rukia(SR) +Byakuya       |  |
|           | Affinity   | +Aizen(SS) +Aizen(HM)                   |  |

|                    |            |                                             |  |
|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| 103) Name          | Location   |                                             |  |
| Syazel<br>  Aporro | Effect     | Poison Resistance + 30%                     |  |
|                    | Color      | B Y                                         |  |
|                    |            | G Y                                         |  |
|                    | Support    | Appears in resurrected form and attacks all |  |
|                    | Attack(WT) | enemies on the screen(5 seconds)            |  |
|                    | Good       | +Ishida(SS) +Ishida(SR) +Renji              |  |
|                    | Affinity   | +Nel +Pesche +Nnoitra                       |  |
|                    |            | +Aizen(SS) +Aizen(HM)                       |  |

| 104) Name | Location |                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Arroniero | Effect   | Damage vs Hollows + 10%                                                                |
|           | Color    | T B                                                                                    |
|           |          | T B                                                                                    |
|           | Support  | Appears and attacks enemy on the ground with his Attack(WT)   released form(8 seconds) |
|           | Good     | +Kaiien                                                                                |
|           | Affinity |                                                                                        |

| 105) Name | Location |                                                                             |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Yammi     | Effect   | Absorb 1% of Special Attack Damage                                          |
|           | Color    | R G                                                                         |
|           |          | W W                                                                         |
|           | Support  | Appears and fires multiple red balls from his Attack(WT)   fists(8 seconds) |
|           | Good     | +Ichigo (Shikai) +Ichigo (Bankai) +Orihime (SS)                             |
|           | Affinity | +Orihime (HM) +Ishida (SS) +Ishida (HM)                                     |
|           |          | +Chad (SS) +Chad (HM) +Yoruichi (Human)                                     |
|           |          | +Urahara (Human) +Urahara (SR) +Tatsuki                                     |
|           |          | +Hitsugaya +Ulquiorra +Wonderweiss                                          |

| 106) Name          | Location   |                       |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| ShawLong<br>Kufang | Effect     | Money Picked up + 10% |
|                    | Color      | W Y                   |
|                    |            | T W                   |
|                    | Support    | None                  |
|                    | Attack(WT) |                       |
|                    | Good       | +Hitsugaya +Grimmjow  |
|                    | Affinity   |                       |

| 107) Name       | Location   |                          |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Edrad<br>Liones | Effect     | Stagger Less from Damage |
|                 | Color      | Y B                      |
|                 |            | T R                      |
|                 | Support    | None                     |
|                 | Attack(WT) |                          |
|                 | Good       | +Ikkaku +Grimmjow        |
|                 | Affinity   |                          |

| 108) Name | Location      |         |           |
|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------|
| Yylfordt  | Effect        | SP +10% |           |
| Granz     | Color         | Y B     |           |
|           |               | T R     |           |
|           | Support       | None    |           |
|           | Attack(WT)    |         |           |
|           | Good Affinity | +Renji  | +Grimmjow |

| 109) Name | Location      |                                  |            |           |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Di Roy    | Effect        | Evasion +9%, Ice Resistance -30% |            |           |
| Linker    | Color         | B W                              |            |           |
|           |               | G Y                              |            |           |
|           | Support       | None                             |            |           |
|           | Attack(WT)    |                                  |            |           |
|           | Good Affinity | +Rukia(Gigai)                    | +Rukia(SR) | +Chad(SS) |
|           |               | +Chad(HM)                        | +Grimmjow  |           |

| 110) Name | Location      |                                   |           |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Nakeem    | Effect        | Defense +2%, Increases Dash Speed |           |
| Greendina | Color         | B T                               |           |
|           |               | W Y                               |           |
|           | Support       | None                              |           |
|           | Attack(WT)    |                                   |           |
|           | Good Affinity | +Rangiku                          | +Grimmjow |

| 111) Name     | Location      |                                             |                 |      |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| Dordonii      | Effect        | HP + 5%, When Critical HP, damage + 50%     |                 |      |
| Alessandro    | Color         | W W                                         |                 |      |
| Del Socacchio |               | -  T                                        |                 |      |
|               | Support       | Appears and creates 2 tornado pecking birds |                 |      |
|               | Attack(WT)    | (10 seconds)                                |                 |      |
|               | Good Affinity | +Ichigo(Shikai)                             | +Ichigo(Bankai) | +Nel |

|             |            |                                       |             |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 112) Name   | Location   |                                       |             |
| -----       | -----      | -----                                 | -----       |
| Cirucci     | Effect     | Reiatu + 12%, Doubles SP Usage        |             |
| Sanderwecci |            |                                       |             |
|             | Color      | T W                                   |             |
|             |            | - Y                                   |             |
|             |            |                                       |             |
|             | Support    | Appears and carries you up in the air |             |
|             | Attack(WT) | (5 seconds)                           |             |
|             |            |                                       |             |
|             | Good       | +Ishida(SS)                           | +Ishida(HM) |
|             | Affinity   |                                       | +Pesche     |

|             |            |                                                  |           |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| o-----o     | o-----o    | o-----o                                          | o-----o   |
| 113) Name   | Location   |                                                  |           |
| -----       | -----      | -----                                            | -----     |
| Gantenbaine | Effect     | Defense +2%, Increases Damage by 100% when SP =0 |           |
| Mosqueda    |            |                                                  |           |
|             | Color      | T W                                              |           |
|             |            | - Y                                              |           |
|             |            |                                                  |           |
|             | Support    | Appears and fires a yellow cero blast            |           |
|             | Attack(WT) | (10 seconds)                                     |           |
|             |            |                                                  |           |
|             | Good       | +Chad(SS)                                        | +Chad(HM) |
|             | Affinity   |                                                  |           |

|           |            |                                        |            |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------|------------|
| o-----o   | o-----o    | o-----o                                | o-----o    |
| 114) Name | Location   |                                        |            |
| -----     | -----      | -----                                  | -----      |
| Luppi     | Effect     | Attack + 3%, Reiatu + 3%, Defense - 3% |            |
|           |            |                                        |            |
|           | Color      | B Y                                    |            |
|           |            | W Y                                    |            |
|           |            |                                        |            |
|           | Support    | None                                   |            |
|           | Attack(WT) |                                        |            |
|           |            |                                        |            |
|           | Good       | +Hitsugaya                             | +Rangiku   |
|           | Affinity   | +Yumichika                             | +Gin(SS)   |
|           |            | +Aizen(SS)                             | +Aizen(HM) |

|             |            |                                   |              |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| o-----o     | o-----o    | o-----o                           | o-----o      |
| 115) Name   | Location   |                                   |              |
| -----       | -----      | -----                             | -----        |
| Wonderweiss | Effect     | Absorb 1% of Normal Attack damage |              |
| Margera     |            |                                   |              |
|             | Color      | W G                               |              |
|             |            | W B                               |              |
|             |            |                                   |              |
|             | Support    | None                              |              |
|             | Attack(WT) |                                   |              |
|             |            |                                   |              |
|             | Good       | +Urahara(Human)                   | +Urahara(SR) |
|             | Affinity   | +Gin(SS)                          | +Gin(HM)     |

|           |          |                      |         |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|---------|
| o-----o   | o-----o  | o-----o              | o-----o |
| 116) Name | Location | After Stage 15 Event |         |
| -----     | -----    | -----                | -----   |



|                                 |            |              |              |           |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| Tousen Kaname<br>(Soul Society) | Effect     | HP + 5%      |              |           |
|                                 | Color      | T W          |              |           |
|                                 |            | W B          |              |           |
|                                 | Support    | None         |              |           |
|                                 | Attack(WT) |              |              |           |
|                                 | Good       | +Ishida (SS) | +Ishida (HM) | +Kensei   |
|                                 | Affinity   | +Grimmjow    | +Gin (SS)    | +Gin (HM) |
|                                 |            | +Aizen (SS)  | +Aizen (HM)  |           |

|                                |            |                                                  |              |           |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| 117) Name                      | Location   |                                                  |              |           |
| Tousen Kaname<br>(Hueco Mundo) | Effect     | HP + 3%, Increases duration of SLASH Combo timer |              |           |
|                                | Color      | T W                                              |              |           |
|                                |            | W B                                              |              |           |
|                                | Support    | Appears and releases his Bankai to make you      |              |           |
|                                | Attack(WT) | temporary invincible (15 seconds)                |              |           |
|                                | Good       | +Ishida (SS)                                     | +Ishida (HM) | +Kensei   |
|                                | Affinity   | +Grimmjow                                        | +Gin (SS)    | +Gin (HM) |
|                                |            | +Aizen (SS)                                      | +Aizen (HM)  |           |

|                                |            |                                                |              |               |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 118) Name                      | Location   | After Stage 15 Event                           |              |               |
| Ichimaru Gin<br>(Soul Society) | Effect     | Attack + 3%                                    |              |               |
|                                | Color      | B W                                            |              |               |
|                                |            | R W                                            |              |               |
|                                | Support    | Appears above you and attack with his extended |              |               |
|                                | Attack(WT) | sword (less than 1 second)                     |              |               |
|                                | Good       | +Rukia (Gikai)                                 | +Rukia (SR)  | +Orihime (SS) |
|                                | Affinity   | +Orihime (HM)                                  | +Jidanbou    | +Shinji       |
|                                |            | +Ulquiorra                                     | +Luppi       | +Wonderweiss  |
|                                |            | +Tosen (SS)                                    | +Tousen (HM) | +Aizen (SS)   |
|                                |            | +Aizen (HM)                                    |              |               |

|                               |            |                                             |              |               |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 119) Name                     | Location   |                                             |              |               |
| Ichimaru Gin<br>(Hueco Mundo) | Effect     | Attack + 2%, Critical Hit Rate + 10%        |              |               |
|                               | Color      | B W                                         |              |               |
|                               |            | R W                                         |              |               |
|                               | Support    | Appears in front of you and attack with his |              |               |
|                               | Attack(WT) | extended sword (2 seconds)                  |              |               |
|                               | Good       | +Rukia (Gikai)                              | +Rukia (SR)  | +Orihime (SS) |
|                               | Affinity   | +Orihime (HM)                               | +Jidanbou    | +Shinji       |
|                               |            | +Ulquiorra                                  | +Luppi       | +Wonderweiss  |
|                               |            | +Tosen (SS)                                 | +Tousen (HM) | +Aizen (SS)   |
|                               |            | +Aizen (HM)                                 |              |               |

| 120) Name                       | Location   | After Stage 15 Event                             |                  |                |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Aizen Sousuke<br>(Soul Society) | Effect     | Attack + 2%, Defense + 2%, Reiatu + 2%, Eva + 2% |                  |                |
|                                 | Color      | W W                                              |                  |                |
|                                 |            | Y R                                              |                  |                |
|                                 | Support    | None                                             |                  |                |
|                                 | Attack(WT) |                                                  |                  |                |
|                                 | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                                 | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Rukia (Gigai) |
|                                 | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                      | +Orihime (SS)    | +Orihime (HM)  |
|                                 |            | +Yourichi (Human)                                | +Urahara (Human) | +Urahara (SR)  |
| }                               |            | +Tessai                                          | +Sasakibe        | +Unohana       |
|                                 |            | +Renji                                           | +Komamura        | +Hitsugaya     |
|                                 |            | +Kenpachi                                        | +Ukitake         | +Ulquiorra     |
|                                 |            | +Grimmjow                                        | +Zommari         | +Syazel        |
|                                 |            | +Tousen (SS)                                     | +Tousen (HM)     | +Gin (SS)      |
|                                 |            | +Gin (HM)                                        |                  |                |

| 121) Name                      | Location   |                                                  |                  |                |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Aizen Sousuke<br>(Hueco Mundo) | Effect     | Attack + 3%, Defense + 3%, Reiatu + 3%, Eva + 3% |                  |                |
|                                | Color      | W W                                              |                  |                |
|                                |            | Y R                                              |                  |                |
|                                | Support    | Appears in front of you and breaks a mirror      |                  |                |
|                                | Attack(WT) | that attacks all enemy on the screen(20 seconds) |                  |                |
|                                | Good       | +Ichigo (Shikai)                                 | +Ichigo (Bankai) | +Rukia (Gigai) |
|                                | Affinity   | +Rukia (SR)                                      | +Orihime (SS)    | +Orihime (HM)  |
|                                |            | +Yourichi (Human)                                | +Urahara (Human) | +Urahara (SR)  |
| }                              |            | +Tessai                                          | +Sasakibe        | +Unohana       |
|                                |            | +Renji                                           | +Komamura        | +Hitsugaya     |
|                                |            | +Kenpachi                                        | +Ukitake         | +Ulquiorra     |
|                                |            | +Grimmjow                                        | +Zommari         | +Syazel        |
|                                |            | +Tousen (SS)                                     | +Tousen (HM)     | +Gin (SS)      |
|                                |            | +Gin (HM)                                        |                  |                |

=====

|10.) SPECIAL LINK LIST - 0012 |

=====

Interestingly enough, not all special links have good affinity (but they still have different conversations though).

[Page 1]

| Name            | Link Characters | Effect      |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1.Shinigami Job | 1) Ichigo       | ~Attack+3%  |
|                 | 2) Rukia        | ~Defense+3% |
|                 | 3) Kon          | ~Reaistu+3% |

|                        |                   |                                |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 2.Kurosaki Family      | 1) Ichigo         | ~All Resistances + 30%         |  |
|                        | 2) Yuzu           |                                |  |
|                        | 3) Karin          |                                |  |
|                        | 4) Isshin         |                                |  |
| 3.The Kurosaki High    | 1) Ichigo         | ~Support Attacks Deal double   |  |
| Classmates             | 2) Rukia          | damage                         |  |
|                        | 3) Orihime        |                                |  |
|                        | 4) Chad           |                                |  |
|                        | 5) Tatsuki        |                                |  |
|                        | 6) Keigo          |                                |  |
|                        | 7) Mizuio         |                                |  |
|                        | 8) Chizuru        |                                |  |
| 4.My Name is...        | 1) Ichigo         | ~Recover more SP from SP Orbs  |  |
|                        | 2) Zangetsu       |                                |  |
| 5.Black and White      | 1) Ichigo         | ~Reverse Attack & Defense Stat |  |
|                        | 2) Hichigo        |                                |  |
| 6.Whereabouts          | 1) Rukia          | ~Defense + 6%                  |  |
| of Yourself            | 2) Rukia EX       |                                |  |
| 7.                     | 1) Ichigo         | ~Cut Support Attacks cooldown  |  |
|                        | 2) Inoue          | by 30%                         |  |
|                        | 3) Ishida         |                                |  |
|                        | 4) Chad           |                                |  |
|                        | 5) Cat Yoruichi   |                                |  |
| 8.A Surprising Reunion | 1) Ichigo         | ~HP+5%                         |  |
|                        | 2) Rukia          | ~SP+5%                         |  |
|                        | 3) Renji          | ~Attack+3%                     |  |
|                        | 4) Hitsugaya      | ~Defense+3%                    |  |
|                        | 5) Rangiku        | ~Reiatsu+3%                    |  |
|                        | 6) Ikkaku         | ~Evasion+3%                    |  |
|                        | 7) Yumichika      |                                |  |
| 9.                     | 1) Ichigo         | ~HP+10%                        |  |
|                        | 2) Rukia          | ~Defense+6%                    |  |
|                        | 3) Ishida         |                                |  |
|                        | 4) Chad           |                                |  |
|                        | 5) Renji          |                                |  |
| 10.True Form           | 1) Yoruichi-Human | ~Defense + 6%                  |  |
|                        | 2) Yoruichi-Cat   |                                |  |
| 11.Old Friends         | 1) Yoruichi-Human | ~Reiatsu + 6%                  |  |
|                        | 2) Urahara        |                                |  |

|                               |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 12.Urahara Shop<br>  Members  | 1) Yoruichi-Human<br>  2) Urahara<br>  3) Jinta<br>  4) Ururu<br>  5) Tessai | ~30% discount at Urahara Shop<br> <br> <br> <br>          | <br> <br> <br> |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 13.Friendship                 | 1) Urahara<br>  2) Tatsuki<br>  3) Keigo<br>  4) Mizuhiro                    | ~SP + 10%<br>  ~Reiatsu + 6%<br> <br>                     | <br> <br> <br> |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| [Page 2]                      |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 14.                           | 1) Chad<br>  2) Renji                                                        | ~EXP + 10%<br>                                            | <br>           |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 15.Quincy Family              | 1) Ishida<br>  2) Ryuken                                                     | ~+30% Bonus Damage against Hollows<br>                    | <br>           |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 16.Our Fathers                | 1) Isshin<br>  2) Ryuken                                                     | ~+10% Bonus Damage against All<br>  Enemies               | <br>           |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 17.Goddess Strap              | 1) Yuzu<br>  2) Jinta<br>  3) Kon                                            | ~+20% Money Gained<br> <br>                               | <br> <br>      |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 18.3 Kon Variations           | 1) Kon<br>  2) Mecha-Kon<br>  3) Karakurizer                                 | ~Recovers 3% HP every 5 seconds<br> <br>                  | <br> <br>      |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 19.The Beautiful<br>  Garden  | 1) Kon<br>  2) Inoue<br>  3) Rangiku                                         | ~Recovers 10% SP every 5 seconds<br> <br>                 | <br> <br>      |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 20.My Harem!                  | 1) Kon<br>  2-13)Any 12<br>  female characters                               | ~Defense + 20%<br>  ~Stagger less from damage<br>         | <br> <br>      |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 21.                           | 1) Chizuru<br>  2) Orihime<br>  3) Tatsuki                                   | ~Recovers 10% SP every 5 seconds<br> <br>                 | <br> <br>      |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 22.My Harem 2                 | 1) Chizuru<br>  2-13)Any 12<br>  female characters                           | ~Attack + 20%<br>  ~Higher chance to stagger<br>  enemies | <br> <br>      |
| -----o                        |                                                                              |                                                           |                |
| 23.Karakura Super<br>  Heroes | 1) Don Kanoji<br>  2) Karin<br>  3) Jinta<br>  4) Ururu                      | ~Damage against All Enemies + 30%<br> <br> <br>           | <br> <br> <br> |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | 5) Kon                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 24.Karakura Spirit<br>Detective | 1) Urahara<br>2) Karakurizer<br>3) Ishida                                                                                                     | ~Increases the duration of SLASH<br>combo timer               |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 25.Karakura Coleagues           | 1) Don Kanoji<br>2) Karakurizer<br>3) Ururu<br>4) Tatsuki<br>5) Keigo<br>6) Chizuru                                                           | ~Increases damage based on play<br>time                       |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 26.Active Captains              | 1) Yamamoto<br>2) Soifon<br>3) Unohana<br>4) Byakuya<br>5) Komamura<br>6) Kyouraku<br>7) Hitsugaya<br>8) Kenpachi<br>9) Mayuri<br>10) Ukitake | ~Reiatsu + 20%<br>~+100% Hollow Damage                        |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 27.1st Division                 | 1) Yamamoto<br>2) Sasakibe                                                                                                                    | ~+ 30% Fire Resist                                            |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| [Page 3]                        |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 28.2nd Division<br>(Old)        | 1) Soifon<br>2) Omaeda                                                                                                                        | ~Increases Damage based on<br>Inventory Money                 |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 29.3rd Division                 | 1) Gin<br>2) Kira                                                                                                                             | ~Low chance to instant kill with<br>Normal Attacks            |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 30.4th Division                 | 1) Unohana<br>2) Isane<br>3) Iemura<br>4) Hanatarou<br>5) Ogidou                                                                              | ~Recovers 5% HP every 5 seconds                               |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 31.5th Division (old)           | 1) Aizen<br>2) Hinamori                                                                                                                       | ~Both Player and Enemies are<br>Easier to stagger from damage |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 32.6th Division                 | 1) Byakuya<br>2) Renji                                                                                                                        | ~Recover more BP from BP orbs                                 |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| 33.7th Division                 | 1) Komamura<br>2) Iba                                                                                                                         | ~Attack+3%<br>~Increases Movement Speed                       |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| -----                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |

|                  |               |                                  |  |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 34.8th Division  | 1) Kyourako   | ~+10% EXP gained                 |  |
|                  | 2) Nanao      |                                  |  |
| -----o           |               |                                  |  |
| 35.9th Division  | 1) Tousen     | ~Increases damage by 50% if last |  |
|                  | 2) Hisagi     | HP digit is 9                    |  |
| -----o           |               |                                  |  |
| 36.10th Division | 1) Hitsugaya  | ~Defense + 3%                    |  |
|                  | 2) Rangiku    | ~+30% Fire Resist                |  |
| -----o           |               |                                  |  |
| 37.11th Division | 1) Kenpachi   | ~Attack + 10%                    |  |
|                  | 2) Yachiru    | ~Cuts SP consumption by half     |  |
|                  | 3) Ikkaku     |                                  |  |
|                  | 4) Yumichika  |                                  |  |
| -----o           |               |                                  |  |
| 38.12th Division | 1) Mayuri     | ~Increases item drop rate by 1%  |  |
|                  | 2) Nemu       |                                  |  |
| -----o           |               |                                  |  |
| 39.13th Division | 1) Ukitake    | ~+50% Damage against all enemies |  |
|                  | 2) Kaien      |                                  |  |
|                  | 3) Rukia      |                                  |  |
|                  | 4) Kotsubaki  |                                  |  |
|                  | 5) Kiyone     |                                  |  |
|                  | 6) Kurumadani |                                  |  |

[Page 4]

|                |             |                              |  |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| 40.Lieutenants | 1) Sasakibe | ~Recovers 2% BP every second |  |
|                | 2) Omaeda   |                              |  |
|                | 3) Kira     |                              |  |
|                | 4) Isane    |                              |  |
|                | 5) Hinamori |                              |  |
|                | 6) Renji    |                              |  |
|                | 7) Iba      |                              |  |
|                | 8) Nanao    |                              |  |
|                | 9) Hisagi   |                              |  |
|                | 10) Rangiku |                              |  |
|                | 11) Yachiru |                              |  |
|                | 12) Nemu    |                              |  |

|                             |            |                                  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 41.Female Shinigami Society | 1) Unohana | ~Recovers 20% SP every 5 seconds |  |
|                             | 2) Yachiru |                                  |  |
|                             | 3) Kira    |                                  |  |
|                             | 4) Nemu    |                                  |  |
|                             | 5) Rangiku |                                  |  |
|                             | 6) Soifon  |                                  |  |
|                             | 7) Isane   |                                  |  |
|                             | 8) Kiyone  |                                  |  |

|                           |           |                                   |  |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 42.Male Shinigami Society | 1) Iba    | ~Cuts Support Attack Cooldowns by |  |
|                           | 2) Iemura | 50%                               |  |
|                           | 3) Omaeda |                                   |  |
|                           | 4) Kira   |                                   |  |
|                           | 5) Ogidou |                                   |  |

|                      |                  |                                   |  |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                      | 6) Hisagi        |                                   |  |
|                      | 7) Nemu          |                                   |  |
|                      | 8) Ukitake       |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 43.Cat-Bee Combo     | 1)Yoruichi-Human | ~Greatly increases movement speed |  |
|                      | 2) Soifon        |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 44.Reijutsuin        | 1) Rukia         | ~Attack + 3%                      |  |
| Classmates           | 2) Kira          | ~Defense + 3%                     |  |
|                      | 3) Hinamori      | ~Reiatsu + 3%                     |  |
|                      | 4) Renji         | ~Evasion + 3%                     |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 45.Supporters of     | 1) Yamamoto      | ~Reiatsu + 6%                     |  |
| Justice              | 2) Komamura      |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 46.Kukichi Siblings  | 1) Byakuya       | ~SP + 5 %                         |  |
|                      | 2) Rukia         | ~Reiatsu +3 %                     |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 47.Aesthetic Gift    | 1) Byakuya       | ~Reiatsu + 6%                     |  |
|                      | 2) Wakame        |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 48.Kotetsu Sisters   | 1) Isane         | ~Recover more SP from SP orbs     |  |
|                      | 2) Kiyone        |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 49.Shiba Brothers    | 1) Ganju         | ~+30% Critical Chance             |  |
|                      | 2) Kuukaku       |                                   |  |
|                      | 3) Kaien         |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 50.Come On!          | 1) Ganju         | ~Greatly increases movement speed |  |
| Bonnie-chan!         | 2) Bonnie Chan   |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 51.Childhood Friends | 1) Hitsugaya     | ~HP + 5%                          |  |
|                      | 2) Hinamori      | ~SP + 5%                          |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 52.Rivalry           | 1) Iba           | ~+10% EXP                         |  |
|                      | 2) Ikkaku        |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| [Page 5]             |                  |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 53.Shunpo Contest    | 1)Yoruichi-Human | ~Evasion + 10%                    |  |
|                      | 2) Byakuya       |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 54.                  | 1) Chad          | ~Defense + 3%                     |  |
|                      | 2) Kyourako      | ~Stagger less from damage         |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |
| 55.Avenge my Master  | 1) Ishida        | ~Recovers 5% SP every 5 seconds   |  |
|                      | 2) Mayuri        |                                   |  |
| o-----o              |                  |                                   |  |

-----o  
|56.Hyourinmoru Rage | 1) Hitsugaya | ~Attack + 3% |  
| | 2) Gin | ~+30% Ice Resistance |  
-----o

-----o  
|57.Risky Justice | 1) Kenpachi | ~Attack + 6% |  
| | 2) Tousein | ~Defense - 3% |  
| | | ~Reiatsu + 6% |  
-----o

-----o  
|58.Master and Disciple| 1) Yamamoto | ~Reiatsu + 10% |  
| | 2) Kyourako | |  
| | 3) Ukitake | |  
-----o

-----o  
|59.Ichigo vs Byakuya | 1) Ichigo | ~Attack + 3% |  
| | 2) Byakuya | ~Reiatsu + 3% |  
-----o

-----o  
|60.Supporters of | 1) Komamura | ~Defense + 3% |  
| Justice | 2) Tousein | ~Evasion + 3% |  
-----o

-----o  
|61.Sorry... | 1) Rangiku | ~Defense + 6% |  
| | 2) Gin | |  
-----o

-----o  
|62.Hidden Bankai | 1) Ikkaku | ~Attack + 6% |  
| | 2) Yumichika | ~Higher chance to stagger enemy |  
| | 2) Edrad | |  
-----o

-----o  
|63.Guardians of | 1) Kira | ~+30% to all elemental resists |  
| 4 Pillars | 2) Hisagi | |  
| | 3) Ikkaku | |  
| | 4) Yumichika | |  
-----o

-----o  
|64.Vizards | 1) Shinji | ~Attack + 15% |  
| | 2) Hiyori | ~+100% Bonus Arrancar Damage |  
| | 3) Lisa | |  
| | 4) Kensei | |  
| | 5) Rose | |  
| | 6) Love | |  
| | 7) Mashiro | |  
| | 8) Hachi | |  
-----o

-----o  
|65.Comedic Combo | 1) Shinji | ~HP - 10% |  
| | 2) Hiyori | ~Attack + 3% |  
| | | ~Defense + 3% |  
| | | ~Reiatsu + 3% |  
| | | ~Evasion + 3% |  
-----o

[Page 6]

-----o  
|66.First Love? | 1) Shinji | ~HP + 5% |  
| | 2) Orihime | ~Defense + 3% |  
-----o  
-----o



|                         |                |                                     |  |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 67. Former Fifth        | 1) Shinji      | ~+30% Bonus Vizard Damage           |  |
| Division                | 2) Aizen       |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 68. Former Eighth       | 1) Kyourako    | ~+10% Money Gained                  |  |
| Division                | 2) Lisa        |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 69. Former Ninth        | 1) Kensei      | ~Defense + 30%                      |  |
| Division                | 2) Mashiro     | ~Reiatsu - 30%                      |  |
|                         | 3) Tousen      |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 70. Former Twelveth     | 1) Urahara     | ~Attack + 3%                        |  |
| Division                | 2) Hiyori      | ~Reiatsu + 3%                       |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 71. Banished Captains   | 1) Urahara     | ~Absorb 1% of Special Attack damage |  |
|                         | 2) Shinji      |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 72. Research Department | 1) Urahara     | ~30% Discount at the Lab            |  |
| Founder                 | 2) Mayuri      |                                     |  |
|                         | 3) Hiyori      |                                     |  |
|                         | 4) Akon        |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 73. Soul Society        | 1) Tessai      | ~Recover 5% SP every 5 seconds      |  |
| Sorcerers               | 2) Hachi       |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 74. 69                  | 1) Kensei      | ~Attack + 3%                        |  |
|                         | 2) Hisagi      | ~Increases damage by 100% if last   |  |
|                         |                | digit of HP is 69                   |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 75. High Treason Group  | 1) Aizen       | ~SP consumption cut by half         |  |
|                         | 2) Gin         |                                     |  |
|                         | 3) Tousen      |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 76. Espada              | 1) Aizen       | ~+100% Bonus damage against all     |  |
|                         | 2) Starrk      | enemies                             |  |
|                         | 3) Baraggan    |                                     |  |
|                         | 4) Harribel    |                                     |  |
|                         | 5) Ulquiorra   |                                     |  |
|                         | 6) Nnoitra     |                                     |  |
|                         | 7) Grimmjow    |                                     |  |
|                         | 8) Zommari     |                                     |  |
|                         | 9) Syazel      |                                     |  |
|                         | 10) Aaroniero  |                                     |  |
|                         | 11) Yammi      |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 77. First Espada        | 1) Starrk      | ~SP + 20%                           |  |
|                         | 2) Lilynette   |                                     |  |
| o-----o                 |                |                                     |  |
| 78. Second Espada       | 1) Baraggan    | ~+50% Bonus damage against all      |  |
|                         | 2) Cuuhllourne | enemies                             |  |

|  |            |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|
|  | 3) Avirama |  |  |
|  | 4) Poww    |  |  |
|  | 5) Findor  |  |  |
|  | 6) Ggio    |  |  |
|  | 7) Nirgge  |  |  |

-----  
[Page 7]  
-----

|                 |              |               |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| 79.Third Espada | 1) Harribel  | ~HP + 10%     |  |
|                 | 2) Apache    | ~Defense + 6% |  |
|                 | 3) Mila-Rose |               |  |
|                 | 4) Sun-sun   |               |  |

|                 |            |                           |  |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|--|
| 80.Fifth Espada | 1) Nnoitra | ~Defense + 3%             |  |
|                 | 2) Tesla   | ~Stagger less from damage |  |

|                 |             |                                   |  |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 81.Sixth Espada | 1) Grimmjow | ~Increases damage based on number |  |
|                 | 2) Shawlong | of enemies defeated               |  |
|                 | 3) Edrad    |                                   |  |
|                 | 4) Yylfordt |                                   |  |
|                 | 5) Di Roy   |                                   |  |
|                 | 6) Nakeem   |                                   |  |

|                    |             |                |  |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 82.Battle for No.6 | 1) Grimmjow | ~HP - 30%      |  |
|                    | 2) Luppi    | ~Defense + 20% |  |

|                   |                 |            |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| 83.Dropped Espada | 1) Dordonii     | ~HP + 100% |  |
|                   | 2) Cirucci      | ~SP - 100% |  |
|                   | 3) Gantenbainne |            |  |

|     |                |                             |  |
|-----|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 84. | 1) Tousen      | ~Absorb 1% of normal damage |  |
|     | 2) Wonderweiss |                             |  |

|                    |             |               |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| 85.Aporro Brothers | 1) Syazel   | ~Defense + 6% |  |
|                    | 2) Yylfordt |               |  |

|                    |              |            |  |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| 86.Allon Summoning | 1) Apache    | ~SP + 100% |  |
|                    | 2) Mila-Rose |            |  |
|                    | 3) Sun-Sun   |            |  |

|                    |                |                     |  |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| 87.Desert Siblings | 1) Nel         | ~Attack + 100%      |  |
|                    | 2) Dondochakka | ~50% chance to miss |  |
|                    | 3) Pesche      |                     |  |

|                  |           |                           |  |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| 88.The Real Form | 1) Nel    | ~+30% bonus Vizard Damage |  |
|                  | 2) Neliel |                           |  |

|                     |            |               |  |
|---------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| 89.Warrior vs Beast | 1) Neliel  | ~Attack + 10% |  |
|                     | 2) Nnoitra | ~Defense - 3% |  |

|                              |                |                                   |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 90. Kenpachi vs Nnoitra      | 1) Kenpachi    | ~Attack + 6%                      |  |
|                              | 2) Nnoitra     |                                   |  |
| 91. Rivals                   | 1) Ulquiorra   | ~Attack + 6%                      |  |
|                              | 2) Grimmjow    | ~Defense - 3%                     |  |
|                              |                | ~Reiatsu + 6%                     |  |
|                              |                | ~Evasion - 3%                     |  |
| [Page 8]                     |                |                                   |  |
| 92. Battle in Hueco Mundo    | 1) Grimmjow    | ~Attack + 3%                      |  |
|                              | 2) Ichigo      | ~Stagger less from damage         |  |
| 93.                          | 1) Rukia       | ~Recovers 10% SP every 5 seconds  |  |
|                              | 2) Kaien       |                                   |  |
|                              | 3) Aaroniero   |                                   |  |
| 94. Aporro Theater           | 1) Syazel      | ~SP + 10%                         |  |
|                              | 2) Ishida      | ~Reverse Attack and Defense       |  |
|                              | 3) Renji       |                                   |  |
|                              | 4) Pesche      |                                   |  |
|                              | 5) Dondochakka |                                   |  |
| 95. The Meaning of "Perfect" | 1) Syazel      | ~Reiatsu + 3%                     |  |
|                              | 2) Mayuri      | ~+30% Poison Resistance           |  |
| 96.                          | 1) Orihime     | ~Evasion + 30%                    |  |
|                              | 2) Starrk      |                                   |  |
|                              | 3) Ichigo      |                                   |  |
|                              | 4) Kenpachi    |                                   |  |
| 97. Awakener of Hougyoku     | 1) Aizen       | ~Recover more BP from BP orbs     |  |
|                              | 2) Orihime     |                                   |  |
| 98.                          | 1) Hitsugaya   | ~+ 30% Fire Resistance            |  |
|                              | 2) Harribel    | ~- 30% Ice Resistance             |  |
| 99. Number 1                 | 1) Kyouraku    | ~HP + 10%                         |  |
|                              | 2) Starrk      | ~Higher chance to stagger enemies |  |
| 100. Mind                    | 1) Ulquiorra   | ~Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds    |  |
|                              | 2) Orihime     |                                   |  |
| 101. Shape of Despair        | 1) Ichigo      | ~Changes BP mode to those two     |  |
|                              | 2) Ulquiorra   | characters                        |  |

o=====o

o-----o

Mitsu Baikok Original Colour : Yellow

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (2,000)

2) Stage 3 treasure chest

Starting Bonus : HP + 100

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 20

Max Bonus : HP + 200

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 500 |

| +2 stars | 600 |

| +3 stars | 700 |

| +4 stars | 800 |

| Max | 900 |

| | ----- |

| Total | 3,500 |

-----

o-----o

Mitsu Baikok+ Original Colour : Yellow

-----

Location : 1) Stage 3 Roulette

2) Synthesis Mitsu Baikok + Yellow Fragment (3,000)

3) Dig using Nemu in Stage 1, 2, 3 or 4

Starting Bonus : HP + 150

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 30

Max Bonus : HP + 300

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 800 |

| +2 stars | 960 |

| +3 stars | 1,120 |

| +4 stars | 1,280 |

| Max | 1,440 |

| | ----- |

| Total | 5,600 |

-----

-----  
Shaved Ice Original Colour : Yellow

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (4,000)

2) Stage 7 treasure chest

Starting Bonus : HP + 200

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 40

Max Bonus : HP + 400

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 1,000 |

|                  |
|------------------|
| +2 stars   1,200 |
| +3 stars   1,400 |
| +4 stars   1,600 |
| Max   1,800      |
| -----            |
| Total   7,000    |

-----  
Shaved Ice+

Original Colour : Yellow

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Shaved ice + Yellow Fragment (6,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 5, 6, 7 or 8

Starting Bonus : HP + 300  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 60

Max Bonus : HP + 600  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  

|                  |
|------------------|
| +1 star   1,500  |
| +2 stars   1,800 |
| +3 stars   2,100 |
| +4 stars   2,400 |
| Max   2,700      |
| -----            |
| Total   10,500   |

-----  
Candy

Original Colour : Yellow

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (8,000)  
2) Stage 10 treasure chest

Starting Bonus : HP + 400  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 80

Max Bonus : HP + 800  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  

|                  |
|------------------|
| +1 star   2,000  |
| +2 stars   2,400 |
| +3 stars   2,800 |
| +4 stars   3,200 |
| Max   3,600      |
| -----            |
| Total   14,000   |

-----  
Candy+

Original Colour : Yellow

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Candy + Yellow Fragment (12,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 9, 10, 11 or 12

Starting Bonus : HP + 600  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 120

Max Bonus : HP + 1200  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 3,000 |  
| +2 stars | 3,600 |  
| +3 stars | 4,200 |  
| +4 stars | 4,800 |  
| Max | 5,400 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 21,000 |  
-----

-----  
Bean Cake

Original Colour : Yellow

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (16,000)  
2) Stage 16 treasure chest

Starting Bonus : HP + 800  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 160

Max Bonus : HP + 1600  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 4,000 |  
| +2 stars | 4,800 |  
| +3 stars | 5,600 |  
| +4 stars | 6,400 |  
| Max | 7,200 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 28,000 |  
-----

-----  
Bean Cake+

Original Colour : Yellow

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Bean Cake + Yellow Fragment (24,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 16,17,18,19 or Shiba Hideout

Starting Bonus : HP + 1200  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 240

Max Bonus : HP + 2400  
Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 6,000 |  
| +2 stars | 7,200 |  
| +3 stars | 8,400 |  
| +4 stars | 9,600 |  
| Max | 10,800 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 42,000 |  
-----

-----  
Assorted Sweets

Original Colour : Yellow

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (32,000)  
2) Stage 21 treasure chest

Starting Bonus : HP + 1600  
 Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 320  
 Max Bonus : HP + 3200  
 Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 8,000 |  
 | +2 stars | 9,600 |  
 | +3 stars | 11,200 |  
 | +4 stars | 12,800 |  
 | Max | 14,000 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total | 56,000 |  
 -----

-----  
 Assorted Sweets+ Original Colour : Yellow  
 -----

Location : 1) Synthesis Assorted Sweets + Yellow Fragment+ (48,000)  
 2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 22, 23, 24 or 25  
 Starting Bonus : HP + 2400  
 Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 480  
 Max Bonus : HP + 4800  
 Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 12,000 |  
 | +2 stars | 14,400 |  
 | +3 stars | 16,800 |  
 | +4 stars | 19,200 |  
 | Max | 21,600 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total | 84,000 |  
 -----

-----  
 Curry Rice Original Colour : Yellow  
 -----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (64,000)  
 2) Stage 27 treasure chest  
 3) Dig using Nemu in Stage 28, 29, 30 or 31  
 Starting Bonus : HP + 3200  
 Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 640  
 Max Bonus : HP + 6400  
 Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 18,000 |  
 | +2 stars | 21,600 |  
 | +3 stars | 25,200 |  
 | +4 stars | 28,800 |  
 | Max | 32,400 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total | 126,000 |  
 -----

## Curry Rice+

Original Colour : Yellow

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Curry Rice + Yellow Fragment+ (96,000)  
 2) Stage 30 Roulette  
 3) Dig using Nemu in Stage 32, 33, 34 or 35

Starting Bonus : HP + 4800

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 960

Max Bonus : HP + 9600

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 24,000 |

| +2 stars | 28,800 |

| +3 stars | 33,600 |

| +4 stars | 38,400 |

| Max | 43,200 |

| | ----- |

| Total |168,000 |

-----

## Urahara Tonic

Original Colour : Yellow

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (128,000)  
 2) Stage 32 treasure chest

Starting Bonus : HP + 6400

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 1280

Max Bonus : HP + 12800

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 18,000 |

| +2 stars | 21,600 |

| +3 stars | 25,200 |

| +4 stars | 28,800 |

| Max | 32,400 |

| | ----- |

| Total |126,000 |

-----

## Urahara Tonic+

Original Colour : Yellow

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Urahara Tonic + Yellow Fragment+ (192,000)  
 2) Stage 36 Roulette

Starting Bonus : HP + 9600

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 1920

Max Bonus : HP + 19200

Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 24,000 |

| +2 stars | 28,800 |

| +3 stars | 33,600 |

| +4 stars | 38,400 |

| Max | 43,200 |

| | ----- |

| Total |168,000 |

-----



-----  
-----  
Cosmo Candy

Original Colour : White

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (1,600)  
Starting Bonus : SP + 5  
Recover more SP from SP orbs  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 1  
Max Bonus : SP + 10  
Recover more SP from SP orbs  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| +1 star  | 400   |
| +2 stars | 480   |
| +3 stars | 560   |
| +4 stars | 640   |
| Max      | 720   |
|          | ----- |
| Total    | 2,800 |

-----

-----  
-----  
Cosmo Candy+

Original Colour : White

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Cosmo Candy+ White Fragment (2,400)  
2) Stage 5 Treasure Chest  
3) Dig using Nemu in Stage 1, 2, 3 or 4  
Starting Bonus : SP + 8  
Recover even more SP from SP orbs  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 2  
Max Bonus : SP + 18  
Recover even more SP from SP orbs  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| +1 star  | 600   |
| +2 stars | 720   |
| +3 stars | 840   |
| +4 stars | 960   |
| Max      | 1,080 |
|          | ----- |
| Total    | 4,200 |

-----

-----  
-----  
Hollow Bait

Original Colour : White

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (3,200)  
2) Stage 2 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : SP + 10  
+30% bonus damage against Hollows  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 2  
Max Bonus : SP + 20  
+30% bonus damage against Hollows  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| +1 star  | 800   |
| +2 stars | 960   |
| +3 stars | 1,120 |
| +4 stars | 1,280 |

```
Max	1,440

Total	5,600

```

-----  
Hollow Bait+

Original Colour : White  
-----

```
Location : 1) Synthesis Hollow Bait + White Fragment (4,800)
 2) Stage 6 Treasure Chest
 3) Dig using Nemu in Stage 5, 6, 7 or 8
Starting Bonus : SP + 13
 +50% bonus damage against Hollows
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 3
Max Bonus : SP + 28
 +50% bonus damage against Hollows
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
 | +1 star | 1,200 |
 | +2 stars | 1,440 |
 | +3 stars | 1,680 |
 | +4 stars | 1,820 |
 | Max | 2,060 |
 | | ----- |
 | Total | 8,400 |

```

-----  
Nourishment Pill

Original Colour : White  
-----

```
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (6,000)
 2) Stage 10 Treasure Chest
Starting Bonus : SP + 15
 Recover 5% SP every 5 seconds
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 3
Max Bonus : SP + 30
 Recover 5% SP every 5 seconds
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
 | +1 star | 1,500 |
 | +2 stars | 1,800 |
 | +3 stars | 2,100 |
 | +4 stars | 2,400 |
 | Max | 2,700 |
 | | ----- |
 | Total |10,500 |

```

-----  
Nourishment Pill+

Original Colour : White  
-----

```
Location : 1) Synthesis Nourishment Pill + White Fragment (9,200)
 2) Stage 11 Roulette
 3) Dig using Nemu in Stage 9, 10, 11 or 12
Starting Bonus : SP + 18
 Recover 5% SP every 5 seconds
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 4
Max Bonus : SP + 38
 Recover 5% SP every 5 seconds
```

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 2,300 |  
 | +2 stars | 2,760 |  
 | +3 stars | 3,220 |  
 | +4 stars | 3,680 |  
 | Max | 4,140 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |16,100 |  
 -----

-----  
 Substitute Shinigami ID Original Colour : White  
 -----

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (13,000)  
 2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 16,17,18,19 or Shiba Hideout  
 Starting Bonus : SP + 20  
 EXP + 10%  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 4  
 Max Bonus : SP + 40  
 EXP + 10%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 3,300 |  
 | +2 stars | 3,960 |  
 | +3 stars | 4,620 |  
 | +4 stars | 5,280 |  
 | Max | 5,940 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |23,100 |  
 -----

-----  
 Substitute Shinigami ID+ Original Colour : White  
 -----

Location : 1) Substitute Shinigami ID + White Fragment (19,500)  
 2) Stage 19 Roulette  
 3) Dig using Nemu in Stage 27  
 Starting Bonus : SP + 23  
 EXP + 30%  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 4  
 Max Bonus : SP + 38  
 EXP + 30%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 4,900 |  
 | +2 stars | 5,880 |  
 | +3 stars | 6,860 |  
 | +4 stars | 7,840 |  
 | Max | 8,820 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |34,300 |  
 -----

-----  
 Tenshintai Original Colour : White  
 -----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (26,000)  
 2) Stage 22 Treasure Chest  
 Starting Bonus : SP + 25

Recover more BP from BP orbs  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 5  
Max Bonus : SP + 50

Recover more BP from BP orbs  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 6,500 |  
| +2 stars | 7,800 |  
| +3 stars | 9,100 |  
| +4 stars |10,400 |  
| Max |11,700 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |45,500 |  
-----

-----  
Tenshintai +  
-----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Tenshintai + White Fragment+ (39,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 22, 23, 24 or 25

Starting Bonus : SP + 28

Recover even more BP from BP orbs

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 6

Max Bonus : SP + 58

Recover even more BP from BP orbs

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 9,800 |  
| +2 stars |11,760 |  
| +3 stars |13,720 |  
| +4 stars |15,680 |  
| Max |17,640 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |68,600 |  
-----

-----  
Super Drug  
-----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (51,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 28, 29, 30 or 31  
3) Stage 30 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : SP + 30

Increase the duration of the Slash combo timer

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 6

Max Bonus : SP + 60

Increase the duration of the Slash combo timer

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star |12,800 |  
| +2 stars |15,360 |  
| +3 stars |17,920 |  
| +4 stars |20,480 |  
| Max |23,040 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |89,600 |  
-----

-----  
Super Drug +  
-----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Synth Super Drug + White Fragment+ (76,500)  
 2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 32, 33, 34 or 35  
 3) Stage 30 Roulette

Starting Bonus : SP + 33  
 Greatly increases the duration of the Slash combo timer

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 7  
 Max Bonus : SP + 68  
 Greatly increases the duration of the Slash combo timer

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star |19,100 |  
 | +2 stars |22,920 |  
 | +3 stars |26,740 |  
 | +4 stars |30,560 |  
 | Max |34,380 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |133,700|  
 -----

-----  
 Hojiten Original Colour : White  
 -----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (102,000)  
 2) Stage 33 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : SP + 35  
 Low chance to instant-kill with normal attacks

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 7  
 Max Bonus : SP + 70  
 Low chance to instant-kill with normal attacks

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 25,500 |  
 | +2 stars | 30,600 |  
 | +3 stars | 35,700 |  
 | +4 stars | 40,800 |  
 | Max | 45,900 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |178,500 |  
 -----

-----  
 Hojiten + Original Colour : White  
 -----

Location : 1) Synth Hojiten + White Fragment+ (153,000)  
 2) Stage 35 Roulette

Starting Bonus : SP + 38  
 Low chance to instant-kill with normal attacks

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 8  
 Max Bonus : SP + 78  
 Low chance to instant-kill with normal attacks

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star |38,300 |  
 | +2 stars |45,960 |  
 | +3 stars |53,620 |  
 | +4 stars |61,280 |  
 | Max |68,940 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |268,100|  
 -----

-----  
Spirit Cane  
-----

Original Colour : Red

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (2,400)  
2) Stage 3 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Atk + 5

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 1

Max Bonus : Atk + 10

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 600 |  
| +2 stars | 720 |  
| +3 stars | 840 |  
| +4 stars | 960 |  
| Max | 1,080 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 4,200 |  
-----

-----  
Spirit Cane+  
-----

Original Colour : Red

Location : 1) Synthesis Spirit Cane + Red Fragment (3,600)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 1, 2, 3 or 4

Starting Bonus : Atk + 8

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 2

Max Bonus : Atk + 18

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 900 |  
| +2 stars | 1,080 |  
| +3 stars | 1,260 |  
| +4 stars | 1,440 |  
| Max | 1,620 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 6,300 |  
-----

-----  
Chicken Whistle  
-----

Original Colour : Red

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (4,800)  
2) Stage 8 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Atk + 10

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 2

Max Bonus : Atk + 20

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,200 |  
| +2 stars | 1,440 |  
| +3 stars | 1,620 |  
| +4 stars | 1,920 |  
| Max | 2,160 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 8,400 |  
-----

Chicken Whistle+

Original Colour : Red

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Chicken Whistle + Red Fragment (7,200)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 5, 6, 7 or 8

Starting Bonus : Atk + 15

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 3

Max Bonus : Atk + 20

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,800 |  
| +2 stars | 2,160 |  
| +3 stars | 2,520 |  
| +4 stars | 2,880 |  
| Max | 3,240 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |12,600 |  
-----

-----  
Gokon Tekkou

Original Colour : Red

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (10,000)  
2) Stage 11 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Atk + 20

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 4

Max Bonus : Atk + 40

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 2,500 |  
| +2 stars | 3,000 |  
| +3 stars | 3,500 |  
| +4 stars | 4,000 |  
| Max | 4,500 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |17,500 |  
-----

-----  
Gokon Tekkou +

Original Colour : Red

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Gokon Tekkou + Red Fragment (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 9, 10, 11 or 12

Starting Bonus : Atk + 30

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 6

Max Bonus : Atk + 60

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 3,800 |  
| +2 stars | 4,560 |  
| +3 stars | 5,320 |  
| +4 stars | 6,080 |  
| Max | 6,840 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |26,600 |  
-----

-----  
Machine Gun Pod

Original Colour : Red

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (19,000)  
2) Dig in Urahara's Shop  
3) Stage 17 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Atk + 40  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 8  
Max Bonus : Atk + 80

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 4,800 |  
| +2 stars | 5,760 |  
| +3 stars | 6,720 |  
| +4 stars | 7,680 |  
| Max | 8,640 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 33,600 |  
-----

-----  
Machine Gun Pod+

Original Colour : Red

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Machine Gun Pod + Red Fragment (28,500)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 16,17,18,19 or Shiba Hideout

Starting Bonus : Atk + 60  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 12  
Max Bonus : Atk + 120

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 7,100 |  
| +2 stars | 8,520 |  
| +3 stars | 9,940 |  
| +4 stars | 11,360 |  
| Max | 12,780 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 49,700 |  
-----

-----  
Invincible Iron Bat

Original Colour : Red

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (38,000)  
2) Stage 23 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Atk + 80  
: Critical + 5%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 16  
Max Bonus : Atk + 160  
: Critical + 5%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 9,500 |  
| +2 stars | 11,400 |  
| +3 stars | 13,300 |  
| +4 stars | 15,200 |  
| Max | 17,100 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 66,500 |  
-----



-----  
Invincible Iron Bat+

Original Colour : Red  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Invincible Iron Bat + Red Fragment+ (57,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 22, 23, 24 or 25  
3) Stage 24 Roulette

Starting Bonus : Atk + 60  
: Critical + 10%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 12

Max Bonus : Atk + 120  
: Critical + 10%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 14,300 |  
| +2 stars | 17,160 |  
| +3 stars | 20,020 |  
| +4 stars | 22,880 |  
| Max | 25,740 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 100,100 |  
-----

-----  
King's Sheath

Original Colour : Red  
-----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (77,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 28, 29, 30 or 31  
3) Stage 28 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Atk + 160

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 32

Max Bonus : Atk + 320

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 19,300 |  
| +2 stars | 23,160 |  
| +3 stars | 27,020 |  
| +4 stars | 30,880 |  
| Max | 34,740 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 135,100 |  
-----

-----  
King's Sheath+

Original Colour : Red  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis King's Sheath + Red Fragment+ (115,500)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 32, 33, 34 or 35  
3) Stage 32 Roulette

Starting Bonus : Atk + 240

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 48

Max Bonus : Atk + 480

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 28,900 |  
| +2 stars | 34,680 |  
| +3 stars | 40,460 |  
| +4 stars | 46,240 |  
| Max | 52,020 |

```
| | ----- |
| Total |202,300 |
|-----|
```

V-Jump

Original Colour : Red

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (154,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Challenge Stage 4, 5 or 6  
3) Stage 35 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Atk + 320

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 64

Max Bonus : Atk + 640

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 38,500 |  
| +2 stars | 46,200 |  
| +3 stars | 53,900 |  
| +4 stars | 61,600 |  
| Max | 69,300 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |269,500 |  
|-----|

V-Jump+

Original Colour : Red

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis V-Jump + Red Fragment+ (231,000)

Starting Bonus : Atk + 480

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 96

Max Bonus : Atk + 960

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 57,800 |  
| +2 stars | 69,360 |  
| +3 stars | 80,920 |  
| +4 stars | 92,480 |  
| Max |104,040 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |404,600 |  
|-----|

Spirit Pendant

Original Colour : Blue

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (2,200)

2) Stage 2 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 4

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 1

Max Bonus : Atk + 9

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 600 |  
| +2 stars | 720 |  
| +3 stars | 840 |  
| +4 stars | 960 |  
| Max | 1,080 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 4,200 |

Spirit Pendant+

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Synthesis Spirit Pendant + Blue Fragment (3,300)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 1, 2, 3 or 4

Starting Bonus : Def + 6

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 1

Max Bonus : Def + 11

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 800 |  
| +2 stars | 960 |  
| +3 stars | 1,120 |  
| +4 stars | 1,280 |  
| Max | 1,440 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 5,600 |  
-----

Henshin Watch

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (4,400)  
2) Stage 8 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 8

: Cuts Support Attack cooldowns by 30%.

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 2

Max Bonus : Def + 18

: Cuts Support Attack cooldowns by 30%.

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,100 |  
| +2 stars | 1,320 |  
| +3 stars | 1,540 |  
| +4 stars | 1,760 |  
| Max | 1,980 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 7,700 |  
-----

Henshin Watch+

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Synthesis Henshin Watch + Blue Fragment (6,600)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 5, 6, 7 or 8  
3) Stage 7 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 15

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 3

: Cuts Support Attack cooldowns by 30%.

Max Bonus : Def + 30

: Cuts Support Attack cooldowns by 30%.

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,700 |  
| +2 stars | 2,040 |  
| +3 stars | 2,380 |

```
+4 stars	2,720
Max	3,060

Total	11,900

```

Justice Mask

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (9,000)  
2) Stage 11 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 20  
: Stagger less from damage

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 4

Max Bonus : Def + 40  
: Stagger less from damage

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 2,300 |  
| +2 stars | 2,760 |  
| +3 stars | 3,220 |  
| +4 stars | 3,680 |  
| Max | 4,140 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |16,100 |  
-----

Justice Mask +

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Synthesis Justice Mask + Blue Fragment (13,500)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 9, 10, 11 or 12

Starting Bonus : Def + 24  
: Stagger less from damage

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 5

Max Bonus : Def + 34  
: Stagger less from damage

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 3,400 |  
| +2 stars | 4,080 |  
| +3 stars | 4,760 |  
| +4 stars | 5,440 |  
| Max | 6,120 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |23,800 |  
-----

Reishukaku

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (18,000)  
2) Dig in Stage 22, 23, 24 or 25  
3) Stage 15 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 32

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 6

: Increases All resistances by 10

Max Bonus : Def + 62  
: Increases All resistances by 10

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 4,500 |  
| +2 stars | 5,400 |  
| +3 stars | 6,300 |  
| +4 stars | 7,200 |  
| Max | 8,100 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 31,500 |  
-----

-----  
Reishukaku+

Original Colour : Blue

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Reishukaku + Blue Fragment (28,500)  
2) Stage 20 Roulette

Starting Bonus : Def + 60  
: Increases All resistances by 10

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 12  
Max Bonus : Def + 120  
: Increases All resistances by 10

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 7,100 |  
| +2 stars | 8,520 |  
| +3 stars | 9,940 |  
| +4 stars | 11,360 |  
| Max | 12,780 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 49,700 |  
-----

-----  
Charm

Original Colour : Blue

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (35,000)  
2) Stage 22 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 64  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 13  
Max Bonus : Def + 127

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 8,800 |  
| +2 stars | 10,560 |  
| +3 stars | 12,320 |  
| +4 stars | 14,080 |  
| Max | 15,840 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 61,600 |  
-----

-----  
Charm+

Original Colour : Blue

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Charm + Blue Fragment+ (52,500)

2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 22, 23, 24 or 25

3) Stage 28 Roulette

Starting Bonus : Def + 96

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 19

Max Bonus : Def + 191

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 13,100 |  
| +2 stars | 15,720 |  
| +3 stars | 18,340 |  
| +4 stars | 20,960 |  
| Max | 23,580 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 91,700 |  
-----

-----  
Sand Mantle

Original Colour : Blue

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (70,000)

2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 28, 29, 30 or 31

3) Stage 28 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 128

: Stagger less from damage

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 26

Max Bonus : Def + 258

: Stagger less from damage

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 17,500 |  
| +2 stars | 21,000 |  
| +3 stars | 24,500 |  
| +4 stars | 28,000 |  
| Max | 31,500 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 122,500 |  
-----

-----  
Sand Mantle+

Original Colour : Blue

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Sand Mantle + Blue Fragment+ (105,000)

2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 32, 33, 34 or 35

Starting Bonus : Def + 192

: Stagger less from damage

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 38

Max Bonus : Def + 382

: Stagger less from damage

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 26,300 |  
| +2 stars | 31,560 |  
| +3 stars | 36,820 |  
| +4 stars | 42,080 |  
| Max | 47,340 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 184,100 |  
-----

Shounen Jump

Original Colour : Blue

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (141,000)  
2) Stage 34 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Def + 256

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 51

Max Bonus : Def + 511

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 35,300 |  
| +2 stars | 42,360 |  
| +3 stars | 49,420 |  
| +4 stars | 56,480 |  
| Max | 63,540 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 247,100 |  
-----

-----  
Shounen Jump+

Original Colour : Blue

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Shounen Jump + Blue Fragment+ (211,500)

Starting Bonus : Def + 384

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 77

Max Bonus : Def + 769

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 52,900 |  
| +2 stars | 63,480 |  
| +3 stars | 74,060 |  
| +4 stars | 84,640 |  
| Max | 95,220 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 370,300 |  
-----

-----  
Kaneshiro

Original Colour : Green

-----

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (2,400)

2) Stage 4 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 5

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 1

Max Bonus : Reiatu + 10

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 600 |  
| +2 stars | 720 |  
| +3 stars | 840 |  
| +4 stars | 960 |  
| Max | 1,080 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 4,200 |  
-----

-----  
Kaneshiro+

Original Colour : Green

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Kaneshiro + Green Fragment (3,600)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 1, 2, 3 or 4

Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 8

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 2

Max Bonus : Reiatu + 18

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 900 |  
| +2 stars | 1,080 |  
| +3 stars | 1,260 |  
| +4 stars | 1,440 |  
| Max | 1,620 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 6,300 |  
-----

-----  
Diana

Original Colour : Green

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (4,800)  
2) Stage 8 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 10

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 2

Max Bonus : Reiatu + 20

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,200 |  
| +2 stars | 1,440 |  
| +3 stars | 1,680 |  
| +4 stars | 1,920 |  
| Max | 2,160 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 8,400 |  
-----

-----  
Diana+

Original Colour : Green

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Diana + Green Fragment (7,200)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 5, 6, 7 or 8

Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 15

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 3

Max Bonus : Reiatu + 30

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,800 |  
| +2 stars | 2,160 |  
| +3 stars | 2,520 |  
| +4 stars | 2,880 |  
| Max | 3,240 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 12,600 |  
-----

-----  
Alfred

Original Colour : Green

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (10,000)



2) Stage 12 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 20  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 4  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 40  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 2,500 |  
| +2 stars | 3,000 |  
| +3 stars | 3,500 |  
| +4 stars | 4,000 |  
| Max | 4,500 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |17,500 |  
-----

-----  
Alfred + Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Alfred + Green Fragment (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 9, 10, 11 or 12  
Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 30  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 5  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 60  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 3,800 |  
| +2 stars | 4,560 |  
| +3 stars | 5,320 |  
| +4 stars | 6,080 |  
| Max | 6,840 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |26,600 |  
-----

-----  
Papyrus Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (19,000)  
2) Stage 17 Treasure Chest  
Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 40  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 8  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 80  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 4,800 |  
| +2 stars | 5,760 |  
| +3 stars | 6,720 |  
| +4 stars | 7,680 |  
| Max | 8,640 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |33,600 |  
-----

-----  
Papyrus+ Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Papyrus + Green Fragment (28,500)  
2) Dig in Stage 16, 17, 18 or 19 or Shiba hideout

3) Stage 18 Treasure

Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 60  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 12  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 120  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 7,100 |  
| +2 stars | 8,520 |  
| +3 stars | 9,940 |  
| +4 stars |11,360 |  
| Max |12,780 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |49,700 |  
-----

-----  
Yuki Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (38,000)  
2) Stage 24 Treasure Chest  
Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 80  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 16  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 160  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 9,500 |  
| +2 stars |11,400 |  
| +3 stars |13,300 |  
| +4 stars |15,200 |  
| Max |17,100 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |66,500 |  
-----

-----  
Yuki+ Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Yuki + Green Fragment+ (57,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 22, 23, 24 or 25  
Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 120  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 24  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 240  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 14,300 |  
| +2 stars | 17,160 |  
| +3 stars | 20,020 |  
| +4 stars | 22,880 |  
| Max | 25,740 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |100,100 |  
-----

-----  
Chappy Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (77,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 28, 29, 30 or 31

3) Stage 29 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 160  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 32  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 320  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 19,300 |  
| +2 stars | 23,160 |  
| +3 stars | 27,020 |  
| +4 stars | 30,880 |  
| Max | 34,740 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |135,100 |  
-----

-----  
Chappy+

Original Colour : Green

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Chappy + Green Fragment+ (115,500)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 32, 33, 34 or 35  
3) Stage 33 Roulette  
4) Stage 35 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 192  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 38  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 382  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 28,900 |  
| +2 stars | 34,680 |  
| +3 stars | 40,460 |  
| +4 stars | 46,240 |  
| Max | 52,020 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |202,300 |  
-----

-----  
Bleach Book

Original Colour : Green

-----  
Location : 1) Buy at Nemu's Shop (154,000)  
2) Stage 35 Treasure Chest

Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 320  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 64  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 640  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 38,500 |  
| +2 stars | 46,200 |  
| +3 stars | 53,900 |  
| +4 stars | 61,600 |  
| Max | 69,300 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |269,500 |  
-----

-----  
Bleach Book+

Original Colour : Green

Location : 1) Synthesis Bleach Book + Green Fragment+ (231,000)  
Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 480  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 96  
Max Bonus : Reiatu + 960  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |         |  |
|----------|---------|--|
| +1 star  | 57,800  |  |
| +2 stars | 69,360  |  |
| +3 stars | 80,920  |  |
| +4 stars | 92,480  |  |
| Max      | 104,040 |  |
|          | -----   |  |
| Total    | 404,600 |  |

-----

-----  
Tribute Flower  
-----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Buy at Urahara's Shop (2,500)  
2) Found in Prologue Stage  
Starting Bonus : HP + 40  
: SP + 3  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 8  
: SP + 1  
Max Bonus : HP + 80  
: SP + 8

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |  |
|----------|-------|--|
| +1 star  | 600   |  |
| +2 stars | 720   |  |
| +3 stars | 840   |  |
| +4 stars | 960   |  |
| Max      | 1,080 |  |
|          | ----- |  |
| Total    | 4,200 |  |

-----

-----  
Tribute Flower+  
-----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Synthesis Tribute Flower + White Fragment (3,000)  
Starting Bonus : HP + 60  
: SP + 5  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 12  
: SP + 1  
Max Bonus : HP + 120  
: SP + 10

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |  |
|----------|-------|--|
| +1 star  | 900   |  |
| +2 stars | 1,080 |  |
| +3 stars | 1,260 |  |
| +4 stars | 1,440 |  |
| Max      | 1,620 |  |
|          | ----- |  |
| Total    | 6,300 |  |

-----

-----  
Shinigami Cellphone  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Stage 6 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : +20% money gained  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 3  
Max Bonus : +20% money gained  
: Reiatu + 15  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| +1 star  | 600   |
| +2 stars | 720   |
| +3 stars | 840   |
| +4 stars | 960   |
| Max      | 1,080 |
|          | ----- |
| Total    | 4,200 |

-----

-----  
Shinigami Cellphone+  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Dig in Stage 26  
2) Synthesis Shin. Cellphone + White Fragment(3,000)  
Starting Bonus : +30% money gained  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 4  
Max Bonus : +30% money gained  
: Reiatu + 20

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| +1 star  | 900   |
| +2 stars | 1,080 |
| +3 stars | 1,260 |
| +4 stars | 1,440 |
| Max      | 1,620 |
|          | ----- |
| Total    | 6,300 |

-----

-----  
Kikan Shinki  
-----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Stage 5 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : Increases Item Drop rate by 1%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 3  
Max Bonus : Increases Item Drop rate by 1%  
: Attack + 15

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| +1 star  | 600   |
| +2 stars | 720   |
| +3 stars | 840   |
| +4 stars | 960   |
| Max      | 1,080 |
|          | ----- |
| Total    | 4,200 |

-----

-----  
Kikan Shinki+  
-----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Dig in Stage 26

2) Synthesis Kikan Shinki + White Fragment(3,600)

Starting Bonus : Increases Item Drop rate by 2%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 4  
Max Bonus : Increases Item Drop rate by 2%  
: Attack + 20

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| +1 star  | 900   |
| +2 stars | 1,080 |
| +3 stars | 1,260 |
| +4 stars | 1,440 |
| Max      | 1,620 |
|          | ----- |
| Total    | 6,300 |

-----

-----  
Hiyori Walker Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Stage 21 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : -SP 10  
: + 60 Reiatsu  
: EXP + 30%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 12  
Max Bonus : -SP 10  
: + 120 Reiatsu  
: EXP + 30%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| +1 star  | 7,300  |
| +2 stars | 8,760  |
| +3 stars | 10,220 |
| +4 stars | 11,680 |
| Max      | 13,140 |
|          | -----  |
| Total    | 51,100 |

-----

-----  
Hiyori Walker+ Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Hiyori Walker + Green Fragment(44,000)  
Starting Bonus : -SP 10  
: + 90 Reiatsu  
: EXP + 50%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 12  
Max Bonus : -SP 10  
: + 180 Reiatsu  
: EXP + 50%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| +1 star  | 11,000 |
| +2 stars | 13,200 |
| +3 stars | 15,400 |
| +4 stars | 17,600 |
| Max      | 19,800 |
|          | -----  |
| Total    | 77,000 |

-----

-----  
Perverted Book Original Colour : Red  
-----

```

Location : 1) Stage 34 Roulette
Starting Bonus : Attack + 160
 : Defense + 128
 : Critical Hit + 10%
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 32
 : Defense + 26
Max Bonus : Attack + 320
 : Defense + 256
 : Critical Hit + 10%
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
 | +1 star | 40,000 |
 | +2 stars | 48,000 |
 | +3 stars | 56,000 |
 | +4 stars | 64,000 |
 | Max | 72,000 |
 | | ----- |
 | Total |280,000 |

```

-----  
Perverted Book+

Original Colour : Red

```

Location : 1) Synthesis Perverted Book + Red Fragment+(240,000)
Starting Bonus : Attack + 240
 : Defense + 192
 : Critical Hit + 20%
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 48
 : Defense + 38
Max Bonus : Attack + 480
 : Defense + 382
 : Critical Hit + 20%
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
 | +1 star | 60,000 |
 | +2 stars | 72,000 |
 | +3 stars | 84,000 |
 | +4 stars | 96,000 |
 | Max |108,000 |
 | | ----- |
 | Total |420,000 |

```

-----  
Wakame Biki Pack

Original Colour : Green

```

Location : 1) Dropped by Seaweed Boss in Challenge Stage 1
 2) Dropped by Seaweed enemies in Challenge Stage 1
 3) Dropped by Seaweed enemies in Challenge Stage 4
Starting Bonus : Defense + 128
 : Reiatu + 240
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 26
 : Reiatu + 48
Max Bonus : Defense + 258
 : Reiatu + 480
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
 | +1 star | 57,500 |

```

|                   |
|-------------------|
| +2 stars   69,000 |
| +3 stars   80,500 |
| +4 stars   92,000 |
| Max   103,500     |
| -----             |
| Total   402,500   |

-----

-----  
Wakame Biki Pack+  
-----

Original Colour : Green

Location : 1) Synthesis Wakame Biki Pack + Green Fragment+(345,000)  
Starting Bonus : Defense + 192  
                  : Reiatsu + 320  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 38  
                  : Reiatsu + 64  
Max Bonus : Defense + 382  
                  : Reiatsu + 640  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 86,300 |  
                  | +2 stars | 103,560 |  
                  | +3 stars | 120,820 |  
                  | +4 stars | 138,080 |  
                  | Max | 155,340 |  
                  | | ----- |  
                  | Total | 604,100 |  
                  -----

-----  
Quincy Gauntlet  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Stage 18 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 60  
                  : Recovers 5% SP every 5 seconds  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 12  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 120  
                  : Recovers 5% SP every 5 seconds  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 5,000 |  
                  | +2 stars | 6,000 |  
                  | +3 stars | 7,000 |  
                  | +4 stars | 8,000 |  
                  | Max | 9,000 |  
                  | | ----- |  
                  | Total | 35,000 |  
                  -----

-----  
Quincy Gauntlet+  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Synthesis Quincy Gauntlet + Teal Fragment+(30,000)  
Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 90  
                  : Recovers 10% SP every 5 seconds  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 18  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 180  
                  : Recovers 10% SP every 5 seconds  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 7,500 |



|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| +2 stars | 9,000  |
| +3 stars | 10,500 |
| +4 stars | 12,000 |
| Max      | 13,500 |
|          | -----  |
| Total    | 52,500 |

-----

-----  
Quincy Necklace  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Stage 29 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 140  
: Evade + 25  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 28  
: Evade + 5  
Max Bonus : Reiatu + 280  
: Evade + 50  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 12,800 |  
| +2 stars | 15,360 |  
| +3 stars | 17,920 |  
| +4 stars | 20,480 |  
| Max | 23,030 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 89,600 |  
-----

-----  
Quincy Necklace+  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Synthesis Quincy Necklace + Teal Fragment+(77,000)  
Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 210  
: Evade + 38  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 42  
: Evade + 8  
Max Bonus : Reiatu + 420  
: Evade + 78  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 19,300 |  
| +2 stars | 23,160 |  
| +3 stars | 27,020 |  
| +4 stars | 30,880 |  
| Max | 34,740 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 135,100 |  
-----

-----  
Sado's Pendant  
-----

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Stage 25 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : HP + 1200  
: Defense + 48  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 240  
: Defense + 10  
Max Bonus : HP + 2400  
: Defense + 98  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |  |
|----------|--------|--|
| +1 star  | 13,300 |  |
| +2 stars | 15,960 |  |
| +3 stars | 18,620 |  |
| +4 stars | 21,280 |  |
| Max      | 23,940 |  |
|          | -----  |  |
| Total    | 93,100 |  |

Sado's Pendant+

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Synthesis Sado's Pendant + Blue Fragment+(80,000)  
Starting Bonus : HP + 1800  
: Defense + 72  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 360  
: Defense + 14  
Max Bonus : HP + 3600  
: Defense + 142  
Lv Up/Synth Costs :

|          |         |  |
|----------|---------|--|
| +1 star  | 20,000  |  |
| +2 stars | 24,000  |  |
| +3 stars | 28,000  |  |
| +4 stars | 32,000  |  |
| Max      | 36,000  |  |
|          | -----   |  |
| Total    | 140,000 |  |

Renji's Glasses

Original Colour : Red

Location : 1) Stage 8 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : SP + 5  
: Attack + 10  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 1  
: Attack + 2  
Max Bonus : SP + 10  
: Attack + 20  
Lv Up/Synth Costs :

|          |        |  |
|----------|--------|--|
| +1 star  | 1,800  |  |
| +2 stars | 2,160  |  |
| +3 stars | 2,520  |  |
| +4 stars | 2,880  |  |
| Max      | 3,240  |  |
|          | -----  |  |
| Total    | 12,600 |  |

Renji's Glasses +

Original Colour : Red

Location : 1) Synthesis Renji's Glasses + Red Fragment(11,000)  
Starting Bonus : SP + 8  
: Attack + 15  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 2  
: Attack + 3  
Max Bonus : SP + 18  
: Attack + 30

```

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
+1 star	2,800
+2 stars	3,360
+3 stars	3,920
+4 stars	4,480
Max	5,040

Total	19,600

```

Iba's Sunglasses

Original Colour : Teal

```

Location : 1) Stage 7 Roulette
Starting Bonus : Attack + 5
 : Defense + 4
 : Reiatsu + 5
 : Evasion + 10
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 1
 : Defense + 1
 : Reiatsu + 1
 : Evasion + 2
Max Bonus : Attack + 10
 : Defense + 9
 : Reiatsu + 10
 : Evasion + 20

```

```

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
+1 star	1,200
+2 stars	1,440
+3 stars	1,680
+4 stars	1,920
Max	2,160

Total	8,400

```

Iba's Sunglasses+

Original Colour : Teal

```

Location : 1) Synthesis Iba's Sunglasses + Teal Fragment (7,200)
Starting Bonus : Attack + 10
 : Defense + 6
 : Reiatsu + 10
 : Evasion + 15
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 2
 : Defense + 1
 : Reiatsu + 2
 : Evasion + 3
Max Bonus : Attack + 20
 : Defense + 11
 : Reiatsu + 20
 : Evasion + 30

```

```

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
+1 star	1,800
+2 stars	2,160
+3 stars	2,520
+4 stars	2,880
Max	3,240

```

```
| | ----- |
| Total | 12,600 |
|-----|
```

-----  
Kenpachi's Eyepatch  
-----

Original Colour : Red

```
Location : 1) Stage 9 Roulette
Starting Bonus : Attack + 40
 : Doubles SP Cost
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 8
Max Bonus : Attack + 80
 : Doubles SP Cost
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
+1 star	2,000
+2 stars	2,400
+3 stars	2,800
+4 stars	3,200
Max	3,600

| Total | 14,000 |
|-----|
```

-----  
Kenpachi's Eyepatch+  
-----

Original Colour : Red

```
Location : 1) Synthesis Kenpachi's Eyepatch + Red Fragment (12,000)
Starting Bonus : Attack + 60
 : Doubles SP Cost
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 12
Max Bonus : Attack + 120
 : Doubles SP Cost
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
+1 star	3,000
+2 stars	3,600
+3 stars	4,200
+4 stars	4,800
Max	5,400

| Total | 21,000 |
|-----|
```

-----  
Komamura's Bamboo Hat  
-----

Original Colour : Blue

```
Location : 1) Stage 14 Roulette
Starting Bonus : Attack + 15
 : Defense + 12
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 3
 : Defense + 2
Max Bonus : Attack + 30
 : Defense + 22
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----
+1 star	3,500
+2 stars	4,200
+3 stars	4,900
+4 stars	5,600
```

```
| Max | 6,300 |
| | -----|
| Total | 24,500|
|-----|
```

-----  
Komamura's Bamboo Hat+

Original Colour : Blue

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Komamura's Bamboo Hat+ Blue Fragment (21000)  
Starting Bonus : Attack + 23  
                  : Defense + 18  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 5  
                  : Defense + 4  
Max Bonus : Attack + 48  
                  : Defense + 38  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 5,300 |  
                  | +2 stars | 6,360 |  
                  | +3 stars | 7,420 |  
                  | +4 stars | 8,480 |  
                  | Max | 9,540 |  
                  | | -----|  
                  | Total | 37,100|  
                  |-----|

-----  
Shinigami Scarf

Original Colour : Teal

-----  
Location : 1) Stage 13 Roulette  
Starting Bonus : Defense + 20  
                  : Evade + 15  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 4  
                  : Evade + 3  
Max Bonus : Defense + 40  
                  : Evade + 30  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 2,300 |  
                  | +2 stars | 2,760 |  
                  | +3 stars | 3,220 |  
                  | +4 stars | 3,680 |  
                  | Max | 4,140 |  
                  | | -----|  
                  | Total | 16,100|  
                  |-----|

-----  
Shinigami Scarf+

Original Colour : Teal

-----  
Location : 1) Stage 15 Roulette  
                  2) Synthesis Shinigami Scarf + Teal Fragment (14,000)  
Starting Bonus : Defense + 30  
                  : Evade + 23  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 6  
                  : Evade + 5  
Max Bonus : Defense + 60  
                  : Evade + 48  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 3,500 |

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| +2 stars | 4,200  |
| +3 stars | 4,900  |
| +4 stars | 5,600  |
| Max      | 6,300  |
|          | -----  |
| Total    | 24,500 |

-----

Byakuya's Hairpin

-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Stage 31 Roulette

Starting Bonus : Defense + 160  
: Evade + 30

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 32  
: Evade + 6

Max Bonus : Defense + 320  
: Evade + 60

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| +1 star  | 19,300  |
| +2 stars | 23,160  |
| +3 stars | 27,020  |
| +4 stars | 30,880  |
| Max      | 34,740  |
|          | -----   |
| Total    | 135,100 |

-----

Byakuya's Hairpin+

-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Synthesis Byakuya's Hairpin+Teal Fragment+(116,000)

Starting Bonus : Defense + 240  
: Evade + 45

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 48  
: Evade + 9

Max Bonus : Defense + 480  
: Evade + 90

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| +1 star  | 29,000  |
| +2 stars | 34,800  |
| +3 stars | 40,600  |
| +4 stars | 46,400  |
| Max      | 52,200  |
|          | -----   |
| Total    | 203,000 |

-----

Tentouken

-----

Original Colour :White

Location : 1) Stage 23 Treasure

Starting Bonus : SP + 10  
: Reiatu + 60  
: Allows triple jump

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 2  
: Reiatu + 12

Max Bonus : SP + 20  
           : Reiatu + 120  
           : Allows triple jump  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                   | +1 star | 7,000 |  
                   | +2 stars | 8,400 |  
                   | +3 stars | 9,800 |  
                   | +4 stars | 11,200 |  
                   |    Max   | 12,600 |  
                   |           | ----- |  
                   |    Total | 49,000 |  
                   -----

-----  
 Tentouken+  
 -----

Original Colour :White

Location : 1) Stage 27 Roulette  
           : 2) Synthesis Tentouken + White Fragment+(42,000)  
 Starting Bonus : SP + 13  
                   : Reiatu + 90  
                   : Allows triple jump  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 3  
                       : Reiatu + 18  
 Max Bonus : SP + 28  
               : Reiatu + 180  
               : Allows triple jump  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                   | +1 star | 10,500 |  
                   | +2 stars | 12,600 |  
                   | +3 stars | 14,700 |  
                   | +4 stars | 16,800 |  
                   |    Max   | 18,900 |  
                   |           | ----- |  
                   |    Total | 73,500 |  
                   -----

-----  
 Seiretei Report  
 -----

Original Colour :Yellow

Location : 1) Stage 22 Roulette  
           : 2) Dropped by Purple Ninjas in hidden Area of Stage 16  
 Starting Bonus : HP + 1200  
                   : Breaks Damage limit to 999,999  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 240  
                       : Breaks Damage limit to 999,999  
 Max Bonus : HP + 2400  
               : Breaks Damage limit to 999,999  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                   | +1 star | 15,000 |  
                   | +2 stars | 18,000 |  
                   | +3 stars | 21,000 |  
                   | +4 stars | 24,000 |  
                   |    Max   | 27,000 |  
                   |           | ----- |  
                   |    Total |105,000 |  
                   -----

-----  
 Seiretei Report+  
 -----

Original Colour :Yellow

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Seiretei Report + Yellow Fragment+(90,000)  
 Starting Bonus : HP + 3600  
                   : Breaks Damage limit to 999,999  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 720  
                   Max Bonus : HP + 7200  
                   : Breaks Damage limit to 999,999  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                   | +1 star | 22,500 |  
                   | +2 stars | 27,000 |  
                   | +3 stars | 31,500 |  
                   | +4 stars | 36,000 |  
                   |    Max   | 40,500 |  
                   |           | ----- |  
                   |    Total |157,500 |  
 -----

-----

Well Done Mitsu Baikok Original Colour :Yellow  
 -----

Location : 1) Synthesis Mistu Baikok+ & Bean Cake+(50,000)  
 Starting Bonus : HP + 2400  
                   : Recover 3% HP every 5 seconds  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 480  
                   Max Bonus : HP + 4800  
                   : Recover 3% HP every 5 seconds  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                   | +1 star | 12,500 |  
                   | +2 stars | 15,000 |  
                   | +3 stars | 17,500 |  
                   | +4 stars | 20,000 |  
                   |    Max   | 22,500 |  
                   |           | ----- |  
                   |    Total | 87,500 |  
 -----

-----

Edible Cellphone Original Colour :Yellow  
 -----

Location : 1) Synthesis Shin. Cellphone+ & Assorted Sweets+(66,000)  
 Starting Bonus : HP + 2400  
                   : Recover 3% HP every 5 seconds  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 480  
                   Max Bonus : HP + 4800  
                   : Recover 3% HP every 5 seconds  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                   | +1 star | 16,500 |  
                   | +2 stars | 19,800 |  
                   | +3 stars | 23,100 |  
                   | +4 stars | 26,400 |  
                   |    Max   | 29,700 |  
                   |           | ----- |  
                   |    Total |115,500 |  
 -----

-----



-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Seiretei Report+ & Bleach Book+  
 (256,000)

Starting Bonus : HP + 12,000  
 : Breaks Damage limit to 999,999

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 2,400  
 Max Bonus : HP + 24,000  
 : Breaks Damage limit to 999,999

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 64,000 |  
 | +2 stars | 76,800 |  
 | +3 stars | 89,600 |  
 | +4 stars |102,400 |  
 | Max |115,200 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |448,000 |  
 -----

-----  
Kikan Shinki Modified Original Colour : White

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Kikan Shinki+ & Henshin Watch+ (78,000)

Starting Bonus : Attack + 40  
 : Defense + 32  
 : Increases Item Drop rate by 3%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 8  
 : Defense + 6

Max Bonus : Attack + 80  
 : Defense + 62  
 : Increases Item Drop rate by 3%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 19,500 |  
 | +2 stars | 23,400 |  
 | +3 stars | 27,300 |  
 | +4 stars | 31,200 |  
 | Max | 35,100 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |136,500 |  
 -----

-----  
Nourishment Pill Sigma Original Colour : White

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Nourishment Pill+ & 4th Division Emblem  
 (39,000)

Starting Bonus : HP + 1200  
 : SP + 23  
 : Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 : Recover 5% SP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 240  
 : SP + 5

Max Bonus : HP + 2400  
 : SP + 48  
 : Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds  
 : Recover 5% SP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |  |
|----------|--------|--|
| +1 star  | 9,800  |  |
| +2 stars | 11,760 |  |
| +3 stars | 13,720 |  |
| +4 stars | 15,680 |  |
| Max      | 17,640 |  |
|          | -----  |  |
| Total    | 68,600 |  |

-----

-----  
 Super Cosmo Candy  
 -----

Original Colour : White

Location : 1) Synthesis Cosmo Candy+& Poison Candy (210,000)  
 Starting Bonus : HP + 9600  
                   : SP + 40  
                   : Recover more SP from SP orbs  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 1920  
                   : SP + 8  
 Max Bonus : HP + 19,200  
                   : SP + 80  
                   : Recover more SP from SP orbs  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |         |  |
|----------|---------|--|
| +1 star  | 52,500  |  |
| +2 stars | 63,000  |  |
| +3 stars | 73,500  |  |
| +4 stars | 84,000  |  |
| Max      | 94,500  |  |
|          | -----   |  |
| Total    | 367,500 |  |

-----

-----  
 Missile Pod  
 -----

Original Colour : Red

Location : 1) Synthesis Machine Gun Pod+ & King's Sheath+(80,000)  
 Starting Bonus : Atk + 160  
                   : Critical Hit Rate + 10%  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Atk + 32  
 Max Bonus : Atk + 320  
                   : Critical Hit Rate + 10%  
 Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |         |  |
|----------|---------|--|
| +1 star  | 20,000  |  |
| +2 stars | 24,000  |  |
| +3 stars | 28,000  |  |
| +4 stars | 32,000  |  |
| Max      | 36,000  |  |
|          | -----   |  |
| Total    | 140,000 |  |

-----

-----  
 Super Curry Rice  
 -----

Original Colour : Red

Location : 1) Synthesis Curry Rice+ & Missile Pod(307,000)  
 Starting Bonus : Attack + 640  
                   Fire Resistance + 100%  
 Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 128  
 Max Bonus : HP + 12,800

Fire Resistance + 100%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 76,800 |  
| +2 stars | 92,160 |  
| +3 stars |107,520 |  
| +4 stars |128,800 |  
| Max |138,240 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |537,600 |  
-----

-----  
Very Perverted Book

Original Colour : Red

-----  
Location : 1) Synthesis Perverted Book+ & V-Jump+  
Starting Bonus : Attack + 320  
: Defense + 256  
: Critical Hit + 30%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 64  
: Defense + 51  
Max Bonus : Attack + 640  
: Defense + 511  
: Critical Hit + 30%  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 77,500 |  
| +2 stars | 93,000 |  
| +3 stars |108,500 |  
| +4 stars |124,000 |  
| Max |139,500 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |542,500 |  
-----

-----  
Justice Armor

Original Colour : Blue

-----  
Location : 1)Synthesis Justice Mask+ & Komamura's Bamboo Hat+  
(53,000)  
2)Urahara's Shop Fight Roulette  
Starting Bonus : Def + 96  
: Stagger less from damage  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 19  
Max Bonus : Def + 191  
: Stagger less from damage  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

| +1 star | 13,300 |  
| +2 stars | 15,960 |  
| +3 stars | 18,620 |  
| +4 stars | 21,280 |  
| Max | 23,940 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 93,100 |  
-----

-----  
Lucky Pendant

Original Colour : Blue

Location : 1) Synthesis Sado's Pendant+ & Spirit Pendant+  
(105,000)

Starting Bonus : HP + 2,400  
: Defense + 96

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 480  
: Defense + 19

Max Bonus : HP + 4,800  
: Defense + 191

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 26,300 |  
| +2 stars | 31,560 |  
| +3 stars | 36,820 |  
| +4 stars | 42,080 |  
| Max | 47,340 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |184,100 |  
-----

-----  
Shounen Jump Combination Issue Original Colour : Blue  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Shounen Jump+ & Seiretei Report Spec. Ed.  
(282,000)

Starting Bonus : Def + 512  
: Stagger less from damage

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Def + 102  
Max Bonus : Def + 1022  
: Stagger less from damage

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 70,500 |  
| +2 stars | 84,600 |  
| +3 stars | 98,700 |  
| +4 stars |112,800 |  
| Max |126,900 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |493,500 |  
-----

-----  
Super Hiyori Walker Original Colour : Green  
-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Hiyori Walker+ & Yuki+ ()

Starting Bonus : -SP 10  
: +120 Reiatsu  
: EXP + 100%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 24  
Max Bonus : -SP 10  
: + 240 Reiatsu  
: EXP + 100%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 14,300 |  
| +2 stars | 17,160 |  
| +3 stars | 20,020 |  
| +4 stars | 22,880 |  
| Max | 25,740 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 100,100 |

-----  
-----  
Glittering Chappy  
-----

Original Colour : Green

Location : 1) Synthesis Chappy+ & Don Kanoji's Member Card  
(231,000)

Starting Bonus : Reiatsu + 480  
: Damage vs All Enemies + 30%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 96

Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 960  
: Damage vs All Enemies + 30%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 57,800 |  
| +2 stars | 69,360 |  
| +3 stars | 80,920 |  
| +4 stars | 92,480 |  
| Max | 104,040 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 404,600 |  
-----

-----  
-----  
Sube sube Wakame Biki Pack  
-----

Original Colour : Green

Location : 1) Synthesis Wakame Biki Pack+ & Hojiten+ (308,000)

Starting Bonus : Defense + 192  
: Reiatsu + 480

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 38

: Reiatsu + 96  
Max Bonus : Defense + 382  
: Reiatsu + 960

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 77,000 |  
| +2 stars | 92,400 |  
| +3 stars | 107,800 |  
| +4 stars | 123,200 |  
| Max | 138,600 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 539,000 |  
-----

-----  
-----  
Don Kanoji's Member Card  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Synthesis Spirit Cane+ & Spirit Pendant+ (20,000)

Starting Bonus : HP + 800  
: Evasion + 30  
: Money Picked up + 100%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 160

: Evasion + 6  
Max Bonus : HP + 1600  
: Evasion + 60  
: Money Picked up + 100%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 5,000 |  
| +2 stars | 6,000 |  
| +3 stars | 7,000 |

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| +4 stars | 8,000  |
| Max      | 9,000  |
|          | -----  |
| Total    | 35,000 |

-----

-----  
Iba's Sunglasses 2  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Synthesis Iba's Sunglasses+ & Renji's Glasses+  
(39,000)

Starting Bonus : Attack + 40  
: Defense + 32  
: Reiatsu + 40  
: Evasion + 60

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 8  
: Defense + 6  
: Reiatsu + 8  
: Evasion + 12

Max Bonus : Attack + 80  
: Defense + 62  
: Reiatsu + 80  
: Evasion + 120

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 9,800 |  
| +2 stars |11,760 |  
| +3 stars |13,720 |  
| +4 stars |15,680 |  
| Max |17,640 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |68,600 |  
-----

-----  
Poison Candy  
-----

Original Colour : Teal

Location : 1) Synthesis Urahara Tonic+ & Super Drug+ (153,000)

Starting Bonus : SP + 30  
: Reiatsu + 192  
: Evasion + 90  
: Poison Resistance + 100%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 6  
: Reiatsu + 38  
: Evasion + 18

Max Bonus : SP + 60  
: Reiatsu + 382  
: Evasion + 180  
: Poison Resistance + 100%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star |38,300 |  
| +2 stars |45,960 |  
| +3 stars |53,620 |  
| +4 stars |61,280 |  
| Max |68,940 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total |268,100|  
-----

-----  
Bone Accessory

Original Colour : Black

-----

Location : 1) Synthesis Byakuya's Hairpin+ & Black Fragment+  
(240,000)

Starting Bonus : HP + 3,200  
: SP + 30  
: Attack + 160  
: Defense + 128  
: Reiatsu + 160  
: Evasion + 45

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 640  
: SP + 5  
: Attack + 32  
: Defense + 26  
: Reiatsu + 32  
: Evasion + 9

Max Bonus : HP + 6,400  
: SP + 60  
: Attack + 320  
: Defense + 258  
: Reiatsu + 320  
: Evasion + 90

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 60,000 |  
| +2 stars | 72,000 |  
| +3 stars | 84,000 |  
| +4 stars | 96,000 |  
| Max | 108,000 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 420,000 |  
-----

-----  
Hougyoku

Original Colour : Black

-----

Location : 1) Beat Aizen  
Starting Bonus : Attack + 480  
: Reiatsu + 480

\*Cannot be synthed or Upgraded

-----  
Soul Carnival

Original Colour : Black

-----

Location : 1) Have Bleach : Soul Carnival 1 Save Data in your  
Memory Card before starting the game.

Starting Bonus : SP + 10  
: Money Picked up + 10%

\*Cannot be synthed or Upgraded

-----  
Heat of Soul

Original Colour : Black

-----

Location : 1) Have Bleach : Heat of Soul 6 Save Data in your

Memory Card before starting the game.

Starting Bonus : HP + 100  
: EXP + 10%

\*Cannot be synthed or Upgraded

-----  
1st Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 15  
2) Dropped by Giant Samurai in Stage 9  
3) Dropped by Brown Samurai in Stage 17

Starting Bonus : Attack + 40  
: Fire Resistance + 100%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 5

Max Bonus : Attack + 80

: Fire Resistance + 100%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| +1 star  | 5,000  |
| +2 stars | 6,000  |
| +3 stars | 7,000  |
| +4 stars | 8,000  |
| Max      | 9,000  |
|          | -----  |
| Total    | 35,000 |

-----

-----  
2nd Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dropped by Black Ninja in Stage 16

Starting Bonus : Evasion + 60  
: Low chance to instant-kill with normal attacks

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Evasion + 12

Max Bonus : Evasion + 120

: Low chance to instant-kill with normal attacks

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| +1 star  | 2,300  |
| +2 stars | 2,760  |
| +3 stars | 3,220  |
| +4 stars | 3,680  |
| Max      | 4,140  |
|          | -----  |
| Total    | 16,100 |

-----

-----  
3rd Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 14  
2) Dropped by Large Samurai in Stage 11  
3) Dropped by Brown Samurai in Stage 11

Starting Bonus : Attack + 20  
: Critical Hit rate + 30%

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 4

Max Bonus : Attack + 40

: Critical Hit rate + 30%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----



|          |        |  |
|----------|--------|--|
| +1 star  | 2,800  |  |
| +2 stars | 3,360  |  |
| +3 stars | 3,920  |  |
| +4 stars | 4,480  |  |
| Max      | 5,040  |  |
|          | -----  |  |
| Total    | 19,600 |  |

-----

-----  
4th Division Emblem  
-----

Original Colour : Black

Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 13  
2) Dropped by Green Samurai in Stage 8

Starting Bonus : HP + 600  
: Recovers 3% HP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 120  
Max Bonus : HP + 1,200  
: Recovers 3% HP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |  |
|----------|--------|--|
| +1 star  | 4,000  |  |
| +2 stars | 4,800  |  |
| +3 stars | 5,600  |  |
| +4 stars | 6,400  |  |
| Max      | 7,200  |  |
|          | -----  |  |
| Total    | 28,000 |  |

-----

-----  
5th Division Emblem  
-----

Original Colour : Black

Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 15  
2) Dropped by Large Samurai in Stage 15

Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 30  
: Recovers 10% SP every 5 seconds

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 6  
Max Bonus : Reiatu + 60  
: Recovers 10% SP every 5 seconds

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----

|          |        |  |
|----------|--------|--|
| +1 star  | 4,800  |  |
| +2 stars | 5,760  |  |
| +3 stars | 6,720  |  |
| +4 stars | 7,680  |  |
| Max      | 8,640  |  |
|          | -----  |  |
| Total    | 33,600 |  |

-----

-----  
6th Division Emblem  
-----

Original Colour : Black

Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 14  
2) Dropped by Green Samurai in Stage 13  
3) Dropped by Large Samurai in Stage 13

Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 20  
: Evasion + 20

Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatsu + 4  
: Evasion + 4  
Max Bonus : Reiatsu + 40  
: Evasion + 40

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 2,500 |  
| +2 stars | 3,000 |  
| +3 stars | 3,500 |  
| +4 stars | 4,000 |  
| Max | 4,500 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 17,500 |  
-----

-----  
7th Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 15  
2) Dropped by Giant Samurai in Stage 14  
Starting Bonus : Defense + 32  
: Stagger less against damage  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Defense + 6  
Max Bonus : Defense + 62  
: Stagger less against damage

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 3,500 |  
| +2 stars | 4,200 |  
| +3 stars | 4,900 |  
| +4 stars | 5,600 |  
| Max | 6,300 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 24,500 |  
-----

-----  
8th Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 14  
2) Dropped by Large Samurai in Stage 10  
3) Stage 14 Treasure  
Starting Bonus : Attack + 15  
: Reiatsu +15  
: Cuts Support Attack Cooldown by 30%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 3  
: Reiatsu +3  
Max Bonus : Attack + 30  
: Reiatsu +30  
: Cuts Support Attack Cooldown by 30%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 4,500 |  
| +2 stars | 5,400 |  
| +3 stars | 6,300 |  
| +4 stars | 7,200 |  
| Max | 8,100 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 31,500 |  
-----

-----  
9th Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 15  
          2) Dropped by Giant Samurai in Stage 14  
          3) Stage 13 Treasure  
Starting Bonus : HP + 150  
                  : SP + 8  
                  : Attack +8  
                  : Defense + 6  
                  : Reiatu + 8  
                  : Evasion + 8  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 30  
                      : SP + 2  
                      : Attack + 2  
                      : Defense + 1  
                      : Reiatu + 2  
                      : Evasion + 2  
Max Bonus : HP + 300  
              : SP + 18  
              : Attack + 18  
              : Defense + 11  
              : Reiatu + 18  
              : Evasion + 18

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 2,500 |  
                  | +2 stars | 3,000 |  
                  | +3 stars | 3,500 |  
                  | +4 stars | 4,000 |  
                  |    Max   | 4,500 |  
                  |           | ----- |  
                  |    Total |17,500 |  
                  -----

-----  
10th Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 13  
Starting Bonus : Reiatu + 24  
                  : Ice Resistance +100%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Reiatu + 5  
Max Bonus : Reiatu + 49  
              : Ice Resistance +100%

Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 4,500 |  
                  | +2 stars | 5,400 |  
                  | +3 stars | 6,300 |  
                  | +4 stars | 7,200 |  
                  |    Max   | 8,100 |  
                  |           | ----- |  
                  |    Total |31,500 |  
                  -----

-----  
11th Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 13

2) Dropped by Large Shinigami in Stage 7

Starting Bonus : Attack + 15  
                  : Damage vs All enemies +30%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : Attack + 3  
                  Max Bonus : Attack + 30  
                              : Damage vs All enemies +30%  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 2,800 |  
                  | +2 stars | 3,360 |  
                  | +3 stars | 3,920 |  
                  | +4 stars | 4,480 |  
                  |    Max   | 5,040 |  
                  |           | ----- |  
                  |    Total | 19,600 |  
                  -----

-----  
12th Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Stage 9 Treasure  
          2) Dropped by Green Samurai in Stage 7  
          3) Dropped by Green Samurai in Stage 9  
Starting Bonus : SP + 20  
                  : Poison Resistance +100%  
                  : Stagger less from damage  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : SP + 4  
                  Max Bonus : SP + 40  
                              : Poison Resistance +100%  
                              : Stagger less from damage  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 2,300 |  
                  | +2 stars | 2,760 |  
                  | +3 stars | 3,220 |  
                  | +4 stars | 3,680 |  
                  |    Max   | 4,140 |  
                  |           | ----- |  
                  |    Total | 16,100 |  
                  -----

-----  
13th Division Emblem

Original Colour : Black

-----  
Location : 1) Dig using Nemu in Stage 14  
          2) Dropped by purple samurai in Stage 10  
          3) Dropped by Giant samurai in Challenge Stage 1  
Starting Bonus : HP + 800  
                  : Thunder Resistance +100%  
Bonus at LvUp/Synth : HP + 160  
                  Max Bonus : HP + 1,600  
                              : Thunder Resistance +100%  
Lv Up/Synth Costs : -----  
                  | +1 star | 3,000 |  
                  | +2 stars | 3,600 |  
                  | +3 stars | 4,200 |  
                  | +4 stars | 4,800 |  
                  |    Max   | 5,400 |  
                  |           | ----- |  
                  |    Total | 21,000 |

-----  
Yellow Fragment

Original Colour : Yellow

- Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (5,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 6, 12 ,18  
3) Stage 19 Treasure Chest

Bonus : HP + 20

Bonus at Synth\*: HP + 480

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,000 |  
| +2 stars | 1,200 |  
| +3 stars | 1,400 |  
| +4 stars | 1,600 |  
| Max | 1,800 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 7,000 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Yellow Fragment+

Original Colour : Yellow

- Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 18, 24 or 30  
3) Stage 27 Treasure Chest  
4) Stage 31 Treasure Chest

Bonus : HP + 100

Bonus at Synth\*: HP + 1,920

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 12,000 |  
| +2 stars | 14,400 |  
| +3 stars | 16,800 |  
| +4 stars | 19,200 |  
| Max | 21,600 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 84,000 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
White Fragment

Original Colour : White

- Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (5,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 1, 7 ,13  
3) Stage 20 Treasure Chest

Bonus : SP + 1

Bonus at Synth\*: SP + 6

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 800 |  
| +2 stars | 960 |  
| +3 stars | 1,120 |  
| +4 stars | 1,280 |  
| Max | 1,440 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 5,600 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

White Fragment+

Original Colour : White

- Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 19 or 25, 31  
3) Stage 29 Treasure Chest  
4) Stage 31 Treasure Chest

Bonus : HP + 2

Bonus at Synth\*: SP + 8

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 12,000 |  
| +2 stars | 14,400 |  
| +3 stars | 16,800 |  
| +4 stars | 19,200 |  
| Max | 21,600 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 84,000 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

Red Fragment

Original Colour : Red

- Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (5,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 2, 8 ,14  
3) Stage 24 Treasure Chest

Bonus : Attack + 1

Bonus at Synth\*: Attack + 24

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,200 |  
| +2 stars | 1,440 |  
| +3 stars | 1,680 |  
| +4 stars | 1,820 |  
| Max | 2,060 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 8,400 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

Red Fragment+

Original Colour : Red

- Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 20, 26 or 32 or  
Shiba Hideout

Bonus : Attack + 5

Bonus at Synth\*: Attack + 96

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 14,400 |  
| +2 stars | 17,280 |  
| +3 stars | 20,160 |  
| +4 stars | 23,040 |  
| Max | 25,920 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 100,800 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

Blue Fragment

Original Colour : Blue

-----

Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (5,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 3, 9 ,15  
3) Stage 24 Treasure Chest

Bonus : Defense + 1

Bonus at Synth\*: Defense + 19

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,100 |  
| +2 stars | 1,320 |  
| +3 stars | 1,540 |  
| +4 stars | 1,760 |  
| Max | 1,980 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 7,700 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Blue Fragment+

Original Colour : Blue

-----

Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 21, 27 or 33  
3) Stage 27 Treasure Chest

Bonus : Defense + 4

Bonus at Synth\*: Defense + 77

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 13,500 |  
| +2 stars | 16,200 |  
| +3 stars | 18,900 |  
| +4 stars | 21,600 |  
| Max | 24,300 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 94,500 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Green Fragment

Original Colour : Green

-----

Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (5,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 4, 10 ,16  
3) Stage 20 Treasure Chest  
4) Stage 33 Treasure Chest

Bonus : Reaitsu + 1

Bonus at Synth\*: Reaitsu + 24

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 1,200 |  
| +2 stars | 1,440 |  
| +3 stars | 1,680 |  
| +4 stars | 1,820 |  
| Max | 2,060 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 8,400 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Green Fragment+

Original Colour :Green

-----  
Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 22, 28 or 34  
3) Stage 29 Treasure Chest

Bonus : Reaitsu + 5  
Bonus at Synth\*: Reaitsu + 96

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 14,400 |  
| +2 stars | 17,280 |  
| +3 stars | 20,160 |  
| +4 stars | 23,040 |  
| Max | 25,920 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 100,800 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Teal Fragment Original Colour : Teal  
-----

Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (5,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 5, 11 ,17  
3) Stage 18 Treasure Chest

Bonus : Evasion + 1  
Bonus at Synth\*: Evasion + 5

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 800 |  
| +2 stars | 960 |  
| +3 stars | 1,120 |  
| +4 stars | 1,280 |  
| Max | 1,440 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 5,600 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Teal Fragment+ Original Colour : Teal  
-----

Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (15,000)  
2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 23, 29, 35 or Urahara's Shop

Bonus : Evasion + 2  
Bonus at Synth\*: Evasion + 10

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 9,900 |  
| +2 stars | 11,880 |  
| +3 stars | 13,860 |  
| +4 stars | 15,840 |  
| Max | 17,820 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 69,300 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Black Fragment Original Colour : Black  
-----

Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (5,000)



2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 5, 11 ,17

3) Stage 18 Treasure Chest

Bonus : Evasion + 1

Bonus at Synth\*: Evasion + 5

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 800 |  
| +2 stars | 960 |  
| +3 stars | 1,120 |  
| +4 stars | 1,280 |  
| Max | 1,440 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 5,600 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Black Fragment+ Original Colour : Black  
-----

Location : 1) Jinta's Slot Machine (15,000)

2) Dig using Nemu in Stage 23, 29, 35 or Urahara's Shop

Bonus : Evasion + 2

Bonus at Synth\*: Evasion + 10

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 9,900 |  
| +2 stars | 11,880 |  
| +3 stars | 13,860 |  
| +4 stars | 15,840 |  
| Max | 17,820 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 69,300 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Crystal Fragment Original Colour : Black  
-----

Location : 1) Break Penalty Crystals

Bonus : Attack + 1

: Defense + 1

: Reiatsu + 1

: Evasion + 1

Bonus at Synth\*: Attack + 8

: Defense + 6

: Reiatsu + 8

: Evasion + 3

Synth Costs : -----  
| +1 star | 2,000 |  
| +2 stars | 2,400 |  
| +3 stars | 2,800 |  
| +4 stars | 3,200 |  
| Max | 3,600 |  
| | ----- |  
| Total | 14,000 |  
-----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Crystal Fragment+ Original Colour : Black  
-----

Location : 1)Break Penalty Crystals  
 2)Dig in Boss Rush Stage

Bonus : Attack + 2  
 : Defense + 2  
 : Reiatsu + 2  
 : Evasion + 2

Bonus at Synth\*: Attack + 32  
 : Defense + 26  
 : Reiatsu + 32  
 : Evasion + 6

Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 20,000 |  
 | +2 stars | 24,000 |  
 | +3 stars | 28,000 |  
 | +4 stars | 32,000 |  
 | Max | 36,000 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |140,000 |  
 -----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
 Nemu Coupon Original Colour : Black  
 -----

Location : 1) Complete the last set of stamp in Mayuri's Lab or  
 Mayuri's temp. store (600,000 purchase)  
 2) Dig in Mayuri's Lab or Mayuri's temp. store  
 3) Dig in Boss Rush Stage

Bonus : Attack + 5  
 : Defense + 4

Bonus at Synth\*: Attack + 8  
 : Defense + 6  
 : Reiatsu + 8  
 : Evasion + 3

Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 25,000 |  
 | +2 stars | 30,000 |  
 | +3 stars | 35,000 |  
 | +4 stars | 40,000 |  
 | Max | 45,000 |  
 | | ----- |  
 | Total |175,000 |  
 -----

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
 Mayuri Coupon Original Colour : Black  
 -----

Location : 1) Complete the last set of stamp in Mayuri's Lab or  
 Mayuri's temp. store (600,000 purchase)  
 2) Dig in Mayuri's Lab or Mayuri's temp. store

Bonus : SP + 2  
 : Reiatsu + 5  
 : Evasion + 2

Bonus at Synth\*: SP + 3  
 : Reiatsu + 96  
 : Evasion + 10

Synth Costs : -----  
 | +1 star | 25,000 |

```

+2 stars	30,000
+3 stars	35,000
+4 stars	40,000
Max	45,000

Total	175,000

```

\* Cannot be Upgraded

-----  
Fake Hougyoku  
-----

Original Colour : Black

Location : 1) Synthesis Very Perverted Book+ & Crystal Fragment+  
(290,000)

Starting Bonus : HP + 100  
: Attack + 5  
: Reiatu + 5

Bonus in Synth\*: HP + 1,920  
: Attack + 96  
: Reiatu + 96

Max Bonus as Synth

Item : HP + 9600  
: Attack + 480  
: Reiatu + 480

Synth Costs : -----

```

+1 star	78,000
+2 stars	93,600
+3 stars	109,200
+4 stars	124,800
Max	140,400

Total	546,000

```

=====O  
|03.) SHOPS/STAMPS - 0014 |  
=====O

O-----O  
|SHOPS |  
O-----O

There are 2 shops in this game, Urahara's shop in Karakura City and Nemu's shop in Hueco Mundo. More items will be unlocked as the story progress. Basically Urahara's sells rank 1 until rank 4 accessories, while Nemu's sells rank 5, 6 and 7.

=====O  
|Urahara Shop|  
=====O=====O=====O=====O=====O  
| Name | Price | Available |  
=====O=====O=====O=====O=====O  
| Mitsu Baikok | 2,000 | After Stage 2 |  
|-----|  
| Shaved Ice | 4,000 | After Stage 8 |  
|-----|  
| Candy | 8,000 | After Stage 15 |  
|-----|  
| Cake Bean | 16,000 | After Stage |

|                         |        |                |
|-------------------------|--------|----------------|
| Cosmo Candy             | 1,600  | After Stage 2  |
| Hollow Bait             | 3,200  | After Stage 8  |
| Nourishment Pill        | 6,000  | After Stage 15 |
| Substitute Shinigami ID | 13,000 | After Stage    |
| Spirit Cane             | 2,400  | After Stage 4  |
| Chicken Whistle         | 4,800  | After Stage 8  |
| Gokon Tekkou            | 10,000 | After Stage 15 |
| Machine Gun Pod         | 19,000 | After Stage    |
| Spirit Pendant          | 2,200  | After Stage 4  |
| Henshin Watch           | 4,400  | After Stage 8  |
| Justice Mask            | 9,000  | After Stage 15 |
| Reishukaku              | 18,000 | After Stage    |
| Kaneshiro               | 2,400  | After Stage 4  |
| Diana                   | 4,800  | After Stage 8  |
| Alfred                  | 10,000 | After Stage 15 |
| Papyrus                 | 19,000 | After Stage    |
| Tribute Flower          | 2,500  | After Stage 2  |
| Ichigo Figure           | 100    | After Stage 1  |
| Rukia Figure            | 200    | After Stage 1  |
| Kon Figure              | 100    | After Stage 1  |
| Don Kanonji Figure      | 100    | After Stage 2  |
| Ishida Figure           | 200    | After Stage 2  |
| Ichigo (Shikai) Figure  | 200    | After Stage 4  |
| Orihime Figure          | 200    | After Stage 4  |
| Chad Figure             | 200    | After Stage 4  |
| Cat Yoruichi Figure     | 300    | After Stage 4  |
| Ururu Figure            | 300    | After Stage 4  |
| Jinta Figure            | 200    | After Stage 4  |
| Zangetsu Figure         | 300    | After Stage 4  |
| Jidanbou Figure         | 200    | After Stage 5  |

|                        |     |                                  |
|------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Ganju Figure           | 100 | After Stage 6                    |
| Ikkaku Figure          | 200 | After Stage 7                    |
| Yumichika Figure       | 200 | After Stage 7                    |
| Chizuru Figure         | 300 | After getting Chizuru Soul Piece |
| Hanatarou Figure       | 300 | After Stage 8                    |
| Renji Figure           | 200 | After Stage 8                    |
| Keigo Figure           | 100 | After getting Keigo Soul Piece   |
| Hichigo Figure         | 200 | After Stage 9                    |
| Kenpachi Figure        | 300 | After Stage 9                    |
| Yachiru Figure         | 400 | After Stage 9                    |
| Yoruichi Figure        | 400 | After Stage 10                   |
| Mizuiro Figure         | 200 | After getting Mizuiro Soul Piece |
| Hitsugaya Figure       | 400 | After Stage 11                   |
| Rangiku Figure         | 400 | After Stage 11                   |
| Tatsuki Figure         | 400 | After getting Tatsuki Soul Piece |
| Komamura Figure        | 300 | After Stage 14                   |
| Ichigo (Bankai) Figure | 300 | After Stage 15                   |
| Tessai Figure          | 200 | After getting Tessai Soul Piece  |
| Byakuya Figure         | 400 | After Stage 15                   |
| Unohana Figure         | 400 | After Stage 15 Event             |
| Tousen Figure          | 200 | After Stage 15 Event             |
| Gin Figure             | 300 | After Stage 15 Event             |
| Aizen Figure           | 300 | After Stage 15 Event             |
| Yuzu Figure            | 300 | After getting Yuzu Soul Piece    |
| Kukaku Figure          | 300 | After getting Kukaku Soul Piece  |
| Poster - 01            | 150 | After Stage 1                    |
| Poster - 02            | 100 | After Stage 1                    |
| Poster - 03            | 100 | After Stage 1                    |
| Poster - 04            | 200 | After Stage 1                    |
| Poster - 05            | 200 | After Stage 1                    |

|             |     |                      |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| Poster - 06 | 200 | After Stage 2        |
| Poster - 07 | 300 | After Stage 2        |
| Poster - 08 | 200 | After Stage 3        |
| Poster - 09 | 300 | After Stage 3        |
| Poster - 10 | 300 | After Stage 3        |
| Poster - 11 | 100 | After Stage 4        |
| Poster - 12 | 200 | After Stage 4        |
| Poster - 13 | 200 | After Stage 4        |
| Poster - 14 | 400 | After Stage 4        |
| Poster - 15 | 300 | After Stage 4        |
| Poster - 16 | 500 | After Stage 7        |
| Poster - 17 | 300 | After Stage 7        |
| Poster - 18 | 300 | After Stage 7        |
| Poster - 19 | 300 | After Stage 7        |
| Poster - 20 | 300 | After Stage 7        |
| Poster - 21 | 500 | After Stage 10       |
| Poster - 22 | 300 | After Stage 10       |
| Poster - 23 | 300 | After Stage 11       |
| Poster - 24 | 400 | After Stage 11       |
| Poster - 25 | 300 | After Stage 12       |
| Poster - 26 | 500 | After Stage 12       |
| Poster - 27 | 400 | After Stage 12       |
| Poster - 28 | 400 | After Stage 13       |
| Poster - 29 | 300 | After Stage 13       |
| Poster - 30 | 400 | After Stage 14       |
| Poster - 31 | 400 | After Stage 15       |
| Poster - 32 | 400 | After Stage 15       |
| Poster - 33 | 300 | After Stage 15       |
| Poster - 39 | 300 | After Stage 15 Event |
| Poster - 40 | 500 | After Stage 15 Event |

-----|  
o=====o

o=====o

|Nemu Shop|

o=====o

| Name                | Price   | Available   |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| Assorted Sweets     | 32,000  | After Stage |
| Curry Rice          | 64,000  | After Stage |
| Urahara Tonic       | 128,000 | After Stage |
| Tenshintai          | 26,000  | After Stage |
| Super Drug          | 51,000  | After Stage |
| Hojiten             | 102,000 | After Stage |
| Invincible Iron Bat | 38,000  | After Stage |
| King Sheath         | 77,000  | After Stage |
| V-Jump              | 154,000 | After Stage |
| Charm               | 35,000  | After Stage |
| Sand Mantle         | 70,000  | After Stage |
| Shounen Jump        | 141,000 | After Stage |
| Yuki                | 38,000  | After Stage |
| Chappy              | 77,000  | After Stage |
| Bleach Book         | 154,000 | After Stage |

Jinta's slot machine, available after Stage 4

o=====o

|Jinta's Slot Machine|

o=====o

| Price | Available      | Item                                                   |
|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 100   | After Stage 4  | 70, 100, 30                                            |
| 500   | After Stage 5  | 50, 250, 500, 750                                      |
| 1000  | After Stage 15 | 100, 500, 1000, 1500                                   |
| 5000  | After Stage    | 500, All type of fragments<br>except black & crystal   |
| 15000 | After Stage    | 1000, All type of fragments+<br>except black & crystal |

o=====o

o-----o  
|STAMPS |  
o-----o

Stamp is another new feature in SC2. It's a reward for spending certain amount of money in shops. To get it, you can either buy or sell items in Shop, or Upgrade or Synthesis items in Mayuri's Lab & temp store.

Once you get 30 stamps, or filled up 1 set of stamps, you'll be awarded with a prize. Everytime you complete 1 set of stamp, the price to get 1 stamp will go up.

There are 2 type of stamps, Urahara stamp and Mayuri stamp:

-Urahara Stamp is rewarded from purchases in Urahara's Shop.

-Mayuri Stamp is rewarded from Upgrading/Synthesising items in Mayuri's Lab or Mayuri's temporary store in Hueco Mundo, or buying items from Nemu's Shop in there.

o-----o

|Urahara Stamp|

o-----o-----o

| # Set      | Price  | Reward                     |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
| First Set  | 500    | Tessai Soul Piece          |
| Second Set | 1,000  | Urahara (Human) Soul Piece |
| Third Set  | 5,000  | Urahara EX Soul Piece      |
| Fourth Set | 10,000 | Random Fragment +          |

o-----o-----o

o-----o

|Mayuri Stamp|

o-----o-----o

| # Set      | Price  | Reward for Completing       |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| First Set  | 1,000  | "Synthesis" option unlocked |
| Second Set | 5,000  | Nemu's Soul Piece           |
| Third Set  | 10,000 | Mayuri's Soul Piece         |
| Fourth Set | 20,000 | Nemu Coupon/Mayuri Coupon   |

o-----o-----o

o=====o

|13.) SYNTHESIS/MAYURI'S LAB - 0015 |

o=====o

o-----o  
|UPGRADE|  
o-----o

Synthesis is the feature that allows you to power up your items. Synthesising can be done in 2 places, Mayuri's Lab and his temporary Store in Hueco Mundo. You can access Mayuri's Lab once you've completed Stage 15. But at the first only "Upgrade" option is available.

"Upgrade" is a new feature in Bleach SC2 that allows you to increase your



item's Level. The difference now is that now you don't need another item to do it. You only need to pay, as i mentioned on item list above.

Once an item is upgraded, it will show a tiny yellow star, and the item gets 20% bonus of its original stats, rounded to the nearest value.

e.g :

-Candy gives 400 HP bonus. Upgrade it and you'll get  
Candy\* with 480 HP bonus.  
(400 \* 20%) = 80

You can only do this 5 times at max, giving a total of 100% bonus,  
Once an item is upgraded 5 times, it will have a crown symbol.  
Be careful though, once maxed out an item cannot be synthed anymore.

```
o-----o
|SYNTHESIS |
o-----o
```

To unlock Synthesis, you need to fill up the first set of 'Mayuri Stamps'  
using Upgrade option\*

One Mayuri stamp is awarded everytime you spend 1,000, and it takes 30  
stamps to complete 1 set. So it takes 30,000 to unlock synthesis for the  
first time.

\*(Technically, you can also fill in the stamps by  
buying items from Nemu's shop later in Hueco Mundo).

The basic rule is, well you synth 2 items to get a new item,

```
o-----o
| Base + Ingredient = Result |
o-----o
```

# Base is the item that normally won't change (except for recipes)  
# Ingredient gives Color change, +1 Level/star, Stat Bonus  
# Effect of the Ingredient item DOES NOT carry over

1. First about the color,

The resulting item's color dependant on the 2 ingredients, below is the  
table for resulting color :

|        |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|        | Yellow | White  | Red    | Blue  | Green  | Teal   | Black  |
| Yellow | Yellow | Red    | White  | Green | Teal   | White  | Yellow |
| White  | Red    | Black  | Green  | Teal  | Blue   | Yellow | White  |
| Red    | White  | Green  | Red    | White | Yellow | Blue   | Red    |
| Blue   | Green  | Teal   | White  | Blue  | Red    | Black  | Blue   |
| Green  | Teal   | Blue   | Yellow | Red   | Green  | Yellow | Green  |
| Teal   | White  | Yellow | Blue   | Black | Yellow | Teal   | Teal   |
| Black  | Yellow | White  | Red    | Blue  | Green  | Teal   | Black  |

So for example,

-Candy (Yellow) + Yuki (Green) = Candy (Teal)

-Kikan Shinki (White) + 4th Division Emblem (Black) = White (synthing with black always result in original color)

Keep in mind that even if you just synthing for color change, it will also increase the level.

## 2. Secondly, the Level;

-----  
As in upgrade, you can only synth an item 5 times. Synthesising an item also gives it a star symbol. Therefore both Upgrade and Synth counts as increasing item level.

Note that the level of ingredient, that is the second item, is disregarded. Ingredient's level always counts as 1 star, therefore only base item's LV will affect the result.

Example :

-Candy\* + Spirit Cane\*\*\* = Candy\*\* (NOT Candy\*\*\*\*)

Synthesising a recipe will reset the base item's level to 0, and unfortunately, the stats bonus as well.

## 3. And third, the Stat bonus:

-----  
Similar to upgrade, stat bonus from Ingredient is 20% of its base bonus, rounded to the nearest value. e.g :

Spirit Cane (Atk+10) + Candy (HP+400) = Spirit Cane\* (Atk+10, HP+80)  
>Bonus = 400 HP \*20% = 80 HP

Also, only the BASE bonus of Ingredient counts toward the calculation. Base bonus is the stat written in item's description. e.g: Candy always gives 80 HP bonus as ingredient even if it has other stat bonus from previous synths/upgrades, because its base bonus is 400HP.

This rule applies for all items, EXCEPT for :

- Cellphone & Cellphone+
- Kikan Shinki
- Fragments & Fragments+
- Crystal Fragments & Crystal Fragments+
- Nemu Coupon & Mayuri Coupon
- Fake Hougyoku

As ingredient, these items give fixed bonus stat to the resulting item :

| Item                | Bonus       |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Shinigami Cellphone | Reiatsu + 3 |
| Shin. Cellphone+    | Reiatsu + 4 |
| Kikan Shinki        | Attack + 3  |
| Yellow Fragment     | HP + 480    |
| Yellow Fragment+    | HP + 1920   |

|                    |                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| White Fragment     | SP + 6                                                                  |
| White Fragment+    | SP + 8                                                                  |
| Red Fragment       | Attack + 24                                                             |
| Red Fragment+      | Attack + 96                                                             |
| Blue Fragment      | Defense + 19                                                            |
| Blue Fragment+     | Defense + 77                                                            |
| Green Fragment     | Reiatsu + 24                                                            |
| Green Fragment+    | Reiatsu + 96                                                            |
| Teal Fragment      | Evade + 5                                                               |
| Teal Fragment+     | Evade + 10                                                              |
| Black Fragments    | HP + 80, SP + 2, Attack + 4,<br>Defense + 3, Reiatsu + 4, Evade + 2     |
| Black Fragments    | HP + 320, SP + 3, Attack + 16,<br>Defense + 13, Reiatsu + 16, Evade + 3 |
| Crystal Fragments  | Attack +8, Defense +6, Reiatsu +8, Evade +3                             |
| Crystal Fragments+ | Attack +32, Defense +26, Reiatsu +32, Evade +6                          |
| Nemu Coupon        | Attack +96, Defense +77                                                 |
| Mayuri Coupon      | SP+3, Reiatsu +96, Evade +10                                            |
| Fake Hougyoku      | HP +1920, Attack +96, Reiatsu +96                                       |

And also,

The "Effect" of the Ingredient does not carry over,  
Effect is usually mentioned below the stat bonus on item description.

For example :

-Candy has the bonus of 400HP and the effect of  
"Recover 1% HP every 5 seconds"

So Spirit Cane (Atk+10) + Candy = Spirit Cane\* (+10 Atk, +80HP)  
the HP regen bonus does not carry over.

Lastly, here's the Recipe List for special synthesis.

You can also check the recipe list on Mayuri's Lab by pressing square.

o-----o

|RECIPE LIST |

o-----o

[Page 1]

o=====o

| Name | Base | Ingredient |
|------|------|------------|
|------|------|------------|

o-----o

|  | Location |
|--|----------|
|--|----------|

o-----o

|                     |                          |                            |       |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| 1. Mitsu Baikok+    | Mitsu Baikok             | Yellow Fragment            |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
|                     | ~ Buy at Urahara's Shop  | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |       |
|                     | (2,000)                  | (5,000)                    |       |
|                     | ~ Stage 3 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 6, 12 or 18  |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 19 Treasure chest   |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| 2. Shaved Ice+      | Shaved Ice               | Yellow Fragment            |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
|                     | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop   | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |       |
|                     | (4,000)                  | (5,000)                    |       |
|                     | ~Stage 7 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 6,12 or 18   |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 19 Treasure chest   |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| 3. Candy+           | Candy                    | Yellow Fragment            |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
|                     | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop   | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |       |
|                     | (8,000)                  | (5,000)                    |       |
|                     | ~Stage 10 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 6,12 or 18   |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 19 Treasure chest   |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| 4. Bean Cake+       | Bean Cake                | Yellow Fragment            |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
|                     | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop   | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |       |
|                     | (16,000)                 | (5,000)                    |       |
|                     | ~Stage 16 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 6,12 or 18   |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 19 Treasure chest   |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| 5. Assorted Sweets+ | Assorted Sweets          | Yellow Fragment+           |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
|                     | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop      | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |       |
|                     | (32,000)                 | (15,000)                   |       |
|                     | ~Stage 21 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 18, 24 or 30 |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 27 Treasure chest   |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest   |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| 6. Curry Rice+      | Curry Rice               | Yellow Fragment+           |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
|                     | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop      | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |       |
|                     | (64,000)                 | (15,000)                   |       |
|                     | ~Stage 27 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 18, 24 or 30 |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 27 Treasure chest   |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest   |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| 7. Urahara Potion+  | Urahara Potion           | Yellow Fragment+           |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
|                     | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop      | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |       |
|                     | (128,000)                | (15,000)                   |       |
|                     | ~Stage 32 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 18, 24 or 30 |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 27 Treasure chest   |       |
|                     |                          | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest   |       |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                      | ----- |
| 8. Cosmo Candy+     | Cosmo Candy              | White Fragment             |       |

|  |                                   |                                  |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop<br>(1,600) | ~Jinta's Slot Machine<br>(5,000) |
|  |                                   | ~Dig in Stage 1, 7 or 13         |
|  |                                   | ~Stage 20 Treasure chest         |

|                 |                                   |                                  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 9. Hollow Bait+ | Hollow Bait                       | White Fragment                   |
|                 | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop<br>(3,200) | ~Jinta's Slot Machine<br>(5,000) |
|                 | ~Stage 2 treasure chest           | ~Dig in Stage 1, 7 or 13         |
|                 |                                   | ~Stage 20 Treasure chest         |

[Page 2]

|                      |                                   |                                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 10.Nourishment Pill+ | Nourishment Pill                  | White Fragment                   |
|                      | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop<br>(6,000) | ~Jinta's Slot Machine<br>(5,000) |
|                      | ~Stage 10 treasure chest          | ~Dig in Stage 1, 7 or 13         |
|                      |                                   | ~Stage 20 Treasure chest         |

|                      |                                                             |                                  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 11.Sub Shinigami ID+ | Sub Shinigami ID                                            | White Fragment                   |
|                      | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop<br>(13,000)                          | ~Jinta's Slot Machine<br>(5,000) |
|                      | ~Dig using Nemu in Stage<br>16,17,18,19 or<br>Shiba Hideout | ~Dig in Stage 1, 7 or 13         |
|                      |                                                             | ~Stage 20 Treasure chest         |

|                |                                 |                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 12.Tenshintai+ | Tenshintai                      | White Fragment+                   |
|                | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop<br>(26,000) | ~Jinta's Slot Machine<br>(15,000) |
|                | ~Stage 22 treasure chest        | ~Dig in Stage 19, 25 or 31        |
|                |                                 | ~Stage 27 Treasure chest          |
|                |                                 | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest          |

|                |                                 |                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 13.Super Drug+ | Super Drug                      | White Fragment+                   |
|                | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop<br>(51,000) | ~Jinta's Slot Machine<br>(15,000) |
|                | ~Stage 30 treasure chest        | ~Dig in Stage 19, 25 or 31        |
|                |                                 | ~Stage 29 Treasure chest          |
|                |                                 | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest          |

|             |                                  |                                   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 14.Hojiten+ | Hojiten                          | White Fragment+                   |
|             | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop<br>(102,000) | ~Jinta's Slot Machine<br>(15,000) |
|             | ~Stage 33 treasure chest         | ~Dig in Stage 19, 25 or 31        |
|             |                                  | ~Stage 29 Treasure chest          |
|             |                                  | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest          |

|                 |                         |                          |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 15.Spirit Cane+ | Spirit Cane             | Red Fragment             |  |
| -----           | -----                   | -----                    |  |
|                 | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop  | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                 | (2,400)                 | (5,000)                  |  |
|                 | ~Stage 3 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 2,8 or 14  |  |
|                 |                         | ~Stage 24 Treasure chest |  |

|                     |                         |                          |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 16.Chicken Whistle+ | Chicken Whistle         | Red Fragment             |  |
| -----               | -----                   | -----                    |  |
|                     | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop  | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                     | (4,800)                 | (5,000)                  |  |
|                     | ~Stage 8 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 2,8 or 14  |  |
|                     |                         | ~Stage 24 Treasure chest |  |

|                  |                          |                          |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 17.Gokon Tekkou+ | Gokon Tekkou             | Red Fragment             |  |
| -----            | -----                    | -----                    |  |
|                  | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop   | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                  | (10,000)                 | (5,000)                  |  |
|                  | ~Stage 11 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 2, 8 or 14 |  |
|                  |                          | ~Stage 24 Treasure chest |  |

|                     |                          |                          |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 18.Machine Gun Pod+ | Machine Gun Pod          | Red Fragment             |  |
| -----               | -----                    | -----                    |  |
|                     | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop   | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                     | (19,000)                 | (5,000)                  |  |
|                     | ~Dig in Urahara's shop   | ~Dig in Stage 2, 8 or 14 |  |
|                     | ~Stage 17 treasure chest | ~Stage 24 Treasure chest |  |

[Page 3]

|                            |                          |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 19.Invincible Iron<br>Bat+ | Invincible Iron Bat      | Red Fragment+              |  |
| -----                      | -----                    | -----                      |  |
|                            | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop      | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                            | (38,000)                 | (15,000)                   |  |
|                            | ~Stage 23 treasure chest | ~Dig in Stage 20, 26 or 32 |  |
|                            |                          | or Shiba Hideout           |  |

|                   |                           |                            |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 20.King's Sheath+ | King's Sheath             | Red Fragment+              |  |
| -----             | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                   | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop       | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                   | (77,000)                  | (15,000)                   |  |
|                   | ~Stage 28 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 20, 26 or 32 |  |
|                   | ~Dig in Stage 28,29,30,31 | or Shiba Hideout           |  |

|            |                          |                            |  |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 21.V-Jump+ | V-Jump                   | Red Fragment+              |  |
| -----      | -----                    | -----                      |  |
|            | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop      | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|            | (154,000)                | (15,000)                   |  |
|            | ~Dig in Challenge Stage  | ~Dig in Stage 20, 26 or 32 |  |
|            | 4, 5 or 6                | or Shiba Hideout           |  |
|            | ~Stage 35 Treasure Chest |                            |  |

|                    |                           |                            |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 22.Spirit Pendant+ | Spirit Pendant            | Blue Fragment              |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (2,200)                   | (5,000)                    |  |
|                    | ~Stage 2 treasure chest   | ~Dig in Stage 3,9 or 15    |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 23.Henshin Watch+  | Henshin Watch             | Blue Fragment              |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (4,400)                   | (5,000)                    |  |
|                    | ~Stage 8 treasure chest   | ~Dig in Stage 3,9 or 15    |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 24.Justice Mask+   | Justice Mask              | Blue Fragment              |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (9,000)                   | (5,000)                    |  |
|                    | ~Stage 11 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 3, 9 or 15   |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 25.Reishukaku+     | Reishukaku                | Blue Fragment              |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (18,000)                  | (5,000)                    |  |
|                    | ~Stage 15 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 3, 9 or 15   |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 26.Charm+          | Charm                     | Blue Fragment+             |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop       | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (35,000)                  | (15,000)                   |  |
|                    | ~Stage 22 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 21, 27 or 33 |  |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 27 Treasure         |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 27.Sand Mantle+    | Sand Mantle               | Blue Fragment+             |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop       | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (70,000)                  | (15,000)                   |  |
|                    | ~Stage 28 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 21, 27 or 33 |  |
|                    | ~Dig in Stage 28,29,30,31 | ~Stage 27 Treasure         |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| [Page 4]           |                           |                            |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 28.Shounen Jump+   | Shounen Jump              | Blue Fragment+             |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop       | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (141,000)                 | (15,000)                   |  |
|                    | ~Stage 35 Treasure Chest  | ~Dig in Stage 21, 27 or 33 |  |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 27 Treasure         |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 29.Kaneshiro+      | Kaneshiro                 | Green Fragment             |  |
| -----              | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    | (2,400)                   | (5,000)                    |  |
|                    | ~Stage 4 treasure chest   | ~Dig in Stage 4,10 or 16   |  |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 20 treasure chest   |  |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 33 treasure chest   |  |

|                    |                           |                            |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 30.Diana+          | Diana                     | Green Fragment             |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |
|                    | (4,800)                   | (5,000)                    |
|                    | ~Stage 8 treasure chest   | ~Dig in Stage 4,10 or 16   |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 20 treasure chest   |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 33 treasure chest   |
| 31.Alfred+         | Alfred                    | Green Fragment             |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |
|                    | (10,000)                  | (5,000)                    |
|                    | ~Stage 12 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 4,10 or 16   |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 20 treasure chest   |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 33 treasure chest   |
| 32.Papyrus+        | Papyrus                   | Green Fragment             |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |
|                    | (19,000)                  | (5,000)                    |
|                    | ~Stage 17 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 4,10 or 16   |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 20 treasure chest   |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 33 treasure chest   |
| 33.Yuki+           | Yuki                      | Green Fragment+            |
|                    | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop       | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |
|                    | (38,000)                  | (15,000)                   |
|                    | ~Stage 24 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 22, 28 or 34 |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 29 Treasure         |
| 34.Chappy+         | Chappy                    | Green Fragment+            |
|                    | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop       | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |
|                    | (70,000)                  | (15,000)                   |
|                    | ~Stage 29 treasure chest  | ~Dig in Stage 22, 28 or 34 |
|                    | ~Dig in Stage 28,29,30,31 | ~Stage 29 Treasure         |
| 35.Bleach Book+    | Bleach Book               | Green Fragment+            |
|                    | ~Buy at Nemu's Shop       | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |
|                    | (154,000)                 | (15,000)                   |
|                    | ~Stage 35 Treasure Chest  | ~Dig in Stage 22, 28 or 34 |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 29 Treasure         |
| 36.Tribute Flower+ | Tribute Flower            | White Fragment             |
|                    | ~Buy at Urahara's Shop    | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |
|                    | (2,500)                   | (5,000)                    |
|                    | ~Found in Prologue        | ~Dig in Stage 1 ,7 or 13   |
|                    |                           | ~Stage 19 Treasure chest   |



|                      |                           |                            |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 37.Shin. Cellphone+  | Shinigami Cellphone       | Teal Fragment              |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Stage 6 Roulette         | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                      |                           | (5,000)                    |  |
|                      |                           | ~Dig in Stage 5,11 or 17   |  |
|                      |                           | ~Stage 18 Treasure chest   |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 38.Kikan Shinki+     | Kikan Shinki              | White Fragment             |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Stage 5 Roulette         | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                      |                           | (5,000)                    |  |
|                      |                           | ~Dig in Stage 1, 7 or 13   |  |
|                      |                           | ~Stage 19 Treasure chest   |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 39.Hiyori Walker+    | Hiyori Walker             | Green Fragment             |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Stage 21 Roulette        | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                      |                           | (5,000)                    |  |
|                      |                           | ~Dig in Stage 4,10 or 16   |  |
|                      |                           | ~Stage 20 treasure chest   |  |
|                      |                           | ~Stage 33 treasure chest   |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 40.Perverted Book+   | Perverted Book            | Red Fragment+              |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Stage 34 Roulette        | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                      |                           | (15,000)                   |  |
|                      |                           | ~Dig in Stage 20, 26 or 32 |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 41.Wakame Biki Pack+ | Wakame Biki Pack          | Green Fragment+            |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Dropped by Seaweed Boss  | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                      | in Challenge Stage 1      | (15,000)                   |  |
|                      | ~Dropped by Seaweed Enemy | ~Dig in Stage 22, 28 or 34 |  |
|                      | in Challenge Stage 1      | ~Stage 29 Treasure         |  |
|                      | ~Dropped by Seaweed Enemy |                            |  |
|                      | in Challenge Stage 4      |                            |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 42.Quincy Gauntlet+  | Quincy Gauntlet           | Teal Fragment              |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Stage 18 Roulette        | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                      |                           | (5,000)                    |  |
|                      |                           | ~Dig in Stage 5,11 or 17   |  |
|                      |                           | ~Stage 18 Treasure chest   |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| 43.Quincy Necklace+  | Quincy Necklace           | Teal Fragment              |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Stage 29 Roulette        | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                      |                           | (5,000)                    |  |
|                      |                           | ~Dig in Stage 5,11 or 17   |  |
|                      |                           | ~Stage 18 Treasure chest   |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |

|                    |                    |                            |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 44.Sado's Pendant+ | Sado's Pendant     | Blue Fragment+             |  |
| -----              | -----              | -----                      |  |
|                    | ~Stage 25 Roulette | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                    |                    | (15,000)                   |  |
|                    |                    | ~Dig in Stage 21, 27 or 33 |  |
|                    |                    | ~Stage 27 Treasure         |  |

|                     |                   |                          |  |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 45.Renji's Glasses+ | Renji's Glasses   | Red Fragment             |  |
| -----               | -----             | -----                    |  |
|                     | ~Stage 8 Roulette | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                     |                   | (5,000)                  |  |
|                     |                   | ~Dig in Stage 2, 8 or 14 |  |
|                     |                   | ~Stage 24 Treasure chest |  |

[Page 6]

|                      |                   |                          |  |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 46.Iba's Sunglasses+ | Iba's Sunglasses  | Teal Fragment            |  |
| -----                | -----             | -----                    |  |
|                      | ~Stage 7 Roulette | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                      |                   | (5,000)                  |  |
|                      |                   | ~Dig in Stage 5,11 or 17 |  |
|                      |                   | ~Stage 18 Treasure chest |  |

|                      |                     |                          |  |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 47.KenpachiEyepatch+ | Kenpachi's Eyepatch | Red Fragment             |  |
| -----                | -----               | -----                    |  |
|                      | ~Stage 9 Roulette   | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                      |                     | (5,000)                  |  |
|                      |                     | ~Dig in Stage 2, 8 or 14 |  |
|                      |                     | ~Stage 24 Treasure chest |  |

|                           |                      |                          |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 48.Komamura's Bamboo Hat+ | Komamura's Bambo Hat | Blue Fragment            |  |
| -----                     | -----                | -----                    |  |
|                           | ~Stage 14 Roulette   | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                           |                      | (5,000)                  |  |
|                           |                      | ~Dig in Stage 3, 9 or 15 |  |

|                     |                    |                          |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 49.Shinigami Scarf+ | Shinigami Scarf    | Teal Fragment            |  |
| -----               | -----              | -----                    |  |
|                     | ~Stage 13 Roulette | ~Jinta's Slot Machine    |  |
|                     |                    | (5,000)                  |  |
|                     |                    | ~Dig in Stage 5,11 or 17 |  |
|                     |                    | ~Stage 18 Treasure chest |  |

|                     |                    |                            |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 50.Byakuya Hairpin+ | Byakuya's Hairpin  | Teal Fragment+             |  |
| -----               | -----              | -----                      |  |
|                     | ~Stage 31 Roulette | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                     |                    | (15,000)                   |  |
|                     |                    | ~Dig in Stage 23, 29 or 35 |  |
|                     |                    | or Urahara's Shop          |  |

|               |                    |                       |  |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 51.Tentouken+ | Tentouken          | White Fragment+       |  |
| -----         | -----              | -----                 |  |
|               | ~Stage 23 Treasure | ~Jinta's Slot Machine |  |

|  |  |                            |  |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|
|  |  | (15,000)                   |  |
|  |  | ~Dig in Stage 19, 25 or 31 |  |
|  |  | ~Stage 27 Treasure chest   |  |
|  |  | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest   |  |

|                     |                           |                            |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 52.Seiretei Report+ | Seiretei Report           | Yellow Fragment+           |  |
|                     | ~Stage 22 Roulette        | ~Jinta's Slot Machine      |  |
|                     | ~Dropped by Purple Ninjas | (15,000)                   |  |
|                     | in hidden Area of         | ~Dig in Stage 18, 24 or 30 |  |
|                     | Stage 16                  | ~Stage 27 Treasure chest   |  |
|                     |                           | ~Stage 31 Treasure chest   |  |

|                           |                       |                           |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 53.Well-Done Mitsu Baikok | Mitsu Baikok+         | Bean Cake+                |  |
|                           | ~Dig in Stage 1,2,3,4 | ~Dig in Stage 16,17,18,19 |  |
|                           | ~Synth Mitsu Baikok + | or Shiba's Hideout        |  |
|                           | Yellow Fragment       | ~Synth Bean Cake + Yellow |  |
|                           | ~Roulette Stage 3     | Fragment                  |  |

|                     |                          |                           |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 54.Edible Cellphone | Shingami Cellphone+      | Assorted Sweets+          |  |
|                     | ~Dig in Stage 26         | ~Dig in Stage 22,23,24,25 |  |
|                     | ~Synth Shin. Cellphone + | Fragment                  |  |
|                     | White Fragment           | ~Synth Assorted Sweets +  |  |
|                     |                          | Yellow Fragment           |  |

[Page 7]

|                                    |                          |                            |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 55.Seiretei Report Special Edition | Seiretei Report+         | Bleach Book+               |  |
|                                    | ~Synth Seiretei Report + | ~Synth Bleach Book + Green |  |
|                                    | Yellow Fragment          | Fragment                   |  |

|                      |                  |                             |  |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 56.Kikan Shinki Mod. | Kikan Shinki+    | Henshin Watch+              |  |
|                      | ~Dig in Stage 26 | ~Dig in Stage 5,6,7,8       |  |
|                      |                  | ~Synth Henshin Watch + Blue |  |
|                      |                  | Fragment                    |  |
|                      |                  | ~Stage 7 Treasure chest     |  |

|                           |                           |                           |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 57.Nourishment Pill Sigma | Nourishment Pill+         | 4th Division Emblem       |  |
|                           | ~Dig in Stage 9,10,11,12  | ~Dropped by Green Samurai |  |
|                           | ~Synth Nourishment Pill + | in Stage 8 & Challenge 1  |  |
|                           | White Fragment            | ~Dig in Stage 13          |  |
|                           | ~Stage 5 Treasure Chest   |                           |  |

|                      |                       |                         |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 58.Super Cosmo Candy | Cosmo Candy+          | Poison Candy            |  |
|                      | ~Dig in Stage 1,2,3,4 | ~Synth Urahara Tonic+ & |  |

|                      |                           |                             |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                      | ~Synth Cosmo Candy+ White | Super Drug+                 |  |
|                      | Fragment                  |                             |  |
|                      | ~Stage 11 Roulette        |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 59.Missile Pod       | Machine Gun Pod+          | King's Sheath+              |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Dig in Stage 16,17,18,19 | ~Dig in Stage 32,33,34,35   |  |
|                      | or Shiba's Hideout        | ~Synth King's Sheath + Red  |  |
|                      | ~Synth Machine Gun + Red  | Fragment+                   |  |
|                      | Fragment                  | ~Stage 32 Roulette          |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 60.Super Curry Rice  | Curry Rice+               | Missile Pod                 |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Synth Curry Rice +       | ~Synth Machine Gun Pod+ &   |  |
|                      | Yellow Fragment           | King's Sheath               |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 61.Very Perverted    | Perverted Book+           | V-Jump+                     |  |
| Book                 |                           |                             |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Synth Perverted Book +   | ~Synth V-Jump +             |  |
|                      | Red Fragment+             | Red Fragment+               |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 62.Justice Armor     | Justice Mask+             | Komamura's Bamboo Hat+      |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Dig in Stage 9,10,11,12  | ~Synth Komamura Bamboo Hat  |  |
|                      | ~Synth Justice Mask +     | + Blue Fragment             |  |
|                      | Blue Fragment             |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 63.Lucky Pendant     | Sado's Pendant+           | Spirit Pendant+             |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Synth Sado's Pendant     | ~Synth Spirit Pendant       |  |
|                      | + Blue Fragment           | + Blue Fragment             |  |
|                      |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| [Page 8]             |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 64.Shounen Jump      | Shounen Jump+             | Seiretei Report Special Ed. |  |
| Combination Issue    |                           |                             |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Synth Shounen Jump +     | ~Synth Seiretei Report+ &   |  |
|                      | Blue Fragment             | Bleach Book+                |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 65.Super Hiyori      | Hiyori Walker+            | Yuki+                       |  |
| Walker               |                           |                             |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Synth Hiyori Walker +    | ~Dig in Stage 22,23,24,25   |  |
|                      | Green Fragment+           | ~Synth Yuki + Green         |  |
|                      |                           | Fragment+                   |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| o-----o              |                           |                             |  |
| 66.Glittering Chappy | Chappy+                   | Don Kanoji's Member Card    |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                       |  |
|                      | ~Synth Chappy + Green     | ~Synth Spirit Cane+ &       |  |
|                      | Fragment+                 | Spirit Pendant+             |  |

|  |                           |  |
|--|---------------------------|--|
|  | ~Dig in Stage 32,33,34,35 |  |
|  | Yellow Fragment           |  |
|  | ~Stage 33 Roulette        |  |
|  | ~Stage 35 Treasure Chest  |  |

o-----o

|                     |                           |                        |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 67.Sube sube Wakame | Wakame Biki Pack+         | Hojiten+               |  |
| Biki Pack           |                           |                        |  |
| -----               | -----                     | -----                  |  |
|                     | ~Synth Wakame Biki Pack + | ~Synth Hojiten + White |  |
|                     | Green Fragment+           | Fragment               |  |
|                     |                           | ~Stage 35 Roulette     |  |

o-----o

|                 |                          |                           |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 68.Don Kanoji's | Spirit Cane+             | Spirit Pendant+           |  |
| Member Card     |                          |                           |  |
| -----           | -----                    | -----                     |  |
|                 | ~Dig in Stage 1,2,3,4    | ~Dig in Stage 1,2,3,4     |  |
|                 | ~Synth Spirit Cane + Red | ~Synth Spirit Cane + Blue |  |
|                 | Fragment                 | Fragment                  |  |

o-----o

|                      |                           |                            |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 69.Iba's Sunglasses2 | Iba's Sunglasses+         | Renji's Glasses            |  |
| -----                | -----                     | -----                      |  |
|                      | ~Synth Iba's Sunglasses + | ~Synth Renji's Glasses+Red |  |
|                      | Teal Fragment+            | Fragment                   |  |

o-----o

|                 |                        |                           |  |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 70.Poison Candy | Urahara Tonic+         | Super Drug+               |  |
| -----           | -----                  | -----                     |  |
|                 | ~Synth Urahara Tonic + | ~Dig in Stage 32,33,34,35 |  |
|                 | Yellow Fragment+       | ~Synth Super Drug + White |  |
|                 | ~Stage 36 Roulette     | Fragment+                 |  |
|                 |                        | ~Stage 30 Roulette        |  |

o-----o

|                   |                          |                             |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 71.Bone Accessory | Byakuya's Hairpin+       | Black Fragment+             |  |
| -----             | -----                    | -----                       |  |
|                   | ~Synth Byakuya's Hairpin | ~Dig in Mayuri's Lab,Mayuri |  |
|                   | + Teal Fragment+         | Store in Hueco Mundo, or    |  |
|                   |                          | Stage 36                    |  |
|                   |                          | ~Stage 32 & 34 Treasure     |  |

o-----o

|                  |                          |                     |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 72.Fake Hougyoku | Very Perverted Book      | Crystal Fragment+   |  |
| -----            | -----                    | -----               |  |
|                  | ~Synth Perverted Book+ & | ~Break Blue Penalty |  |
|                  | V-Jump+                  | Crystals            |  |

o=====o

|      |                      |  |
|------|----------------------|--|
| 14.) | ICHIGO'S ROOM - 0016 |  |
|------|----------------------|--|

o=====o

o=====o

|                |                       |        |        |      |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|------|
| ACCOMPLISHMENT |                       |        |        |      |
| o=====o        |                       |        |        |      |
| Column         | Description           | Bronze | Silver | Gold |
| o=====o        |                       |        |        |      |
| 1)             | Average Party's Level | 30     | 50     | 100  |
| -----          |                       |        |        |      |

|     |                                 |         |           |           |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 2)  | Max Slash Combo Achieved        | 50      | 100       | 200       |
| 3)  | Total Playtime (Hours)          | 20      | 50        | 100       |
| 4)  | Highest damage dealt to enemy   | 10,000  | 100,000   | 500,000   |
| 5)  | Highest Damage dealt on you     | 1,000   | 10,000    | 30,000    |
| 6)  | # Of Monster Killed             | 500     | 1,000     | 3,000     |
| 7)  | Max Money on Inventory          | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 8)  | Percentage of Soul Piece        | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 9)  | Percentage of ?                 | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 10) | Percentage of Special Links     | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 11) | Percentage of Synthesis Recipe  | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 12) | Percentage of Movie Clips       | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 13) | Percentage of Sound Tracks      | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 14) | Percentage of Posters           | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 15) | Percentage of Figures           | 30      | 60        | 100       |
| 16) | #of Urahara Stamp Set completed | 1       | 3         | 5         |
| 17) | #of Mayuri Stamp Set completed  | 1       | 3         | 5         |
| 18) | Stage 1 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 19) | Stage 2 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 20) | Stage 3 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 21) | Stage 5 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 22) | Stage 6 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 23) | Stage 7 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 24) | Stage 8 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 25) | Stage 9 Rank                    | B       | A         | S         |
| 26) | Stage 11 Rank                   | B       | A         | S         |
| 27) | Stage 13 Rank                   | B       | A         | S         |
| 28) | Stage 14 Rank                   | B       | A         | S         |
| 29) | Stage 15 Rank                   | B       | A         | S         |
| 30) | Stage 17 Rank                   | B       | A         | S         |
| 31) | Stage 18 Rank                   | B       | A         | S         |

|     |                                    |      |      |      |
|-----|------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| 32) | Stage 19 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 33) | Stage 20 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 34) | Stage 21 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 35) | Stage 22 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 36) | Stage 24 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 37) | Stage 25 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 38) | Stage 27 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 39) | Stage 28 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 40) | Stage 29 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 41) | Stage 30 Rank (Grimmjow)           | B    | A    | S    |
| 42) | Stage 30 Rank (Nnoitra)            | B    | A    | S    |
| 43) | Stage 31 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 44) | Stage 32 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 45) | Stage 33 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 46) | Stage 34 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 47) | Stage 35 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 48) | Stage 36 Rank                      | B    | A    | S    |
| 49) | Aizen Stage Rank                   | B    | A    | S    |
| 50) | Urahara Shop Stage Rank            | B    | A    | S    |
| 51) | Bronze/Silver/Gold Medal Completed | 100% | 100% | 100% |

=====O  
|15.) CREDITS - 0017 |

- <http://www21.atwiki.jp/bleach-sc2/>, for item informations & locations
- abcd9146, Author of Bleach SC1 FAQ, for letting me use his FAQ Layout and translations.
- Unknown PC, for Special Links Translation and Scans.
- Nanjil983, for Soul piece Effects translation.
- Absolute Steve for the Copyrights
- Faith Hikari for Save Data Bonus Items correction
- Skip04 for Special Link and Name corrections
- jinhong91 for Soul piece description & item name corrections
- ActionReplayMan for Medal Corrections & Contributions

=====O  
|16.) COPYRIGHTS - 0018 |

private use. It may \*not\* be placed on any web site or otherwise distributed publicly without advance written permission. Use of this guide on any other website or as a part of any public display is strictly prohibited, and a violation of copyright. Do \*not\* copy or alter information slightly from this guide, and do not present it as your own. The creation of this Guide took a lot of time, please respect that. Below is a list of sites that are allowed to host this document. The latest update of this file can always be found at GameFAQs.com.

Allowed sites: ~ GameFAQs.com  
                  ~ Neoseeker.com  
                  ~ Supercheats.com

This document is copyright Deny\_Winarto and hosted by VGM with permission.